C 2962/10/2022
MC A/5923/10/2022

9.A.13 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2022 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 AND 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of September 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R812 165 were written off in September 2022.

3. That it be noted that there were 3 cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of September 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

4. That it be noted that 1 of the cases in (3) above, have been regularised by condonation of Council, and remedial action on the other 2 cases are in process.

5. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

C 2962/10/2022
MC A/5923/10/2022

9.A.13 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2022 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 AND 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month of September 2022, as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of September 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R812 165 were written off in September 2022.
3. That it be noted that there were 3 cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of September 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.
4. That it be noted that 1 of the cases in (3) above, have been regularised by condonation of Council, and remedial action on the other 2 cases are in process.
5. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

REPORT

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

COMMENTS: MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF DEPARTMENT: 18 OCTOBER 2022

Resolved to Recommend

That the Item be referred to the Section 80 Finance Services Portfolio Committee.

COMMENTS: SECTION 80 FINANCE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 17 OCTOBER 2021

The recommendation is supported.

This report provides in-year financial information as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: SEPTEMBER 2022

Submitted in terms of Sections 71 and 52(d) of the MFMA

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Mayor's report

Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

Revenue dashboard

Income	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions							
Property Rates	287 653 079	287 653 079	25 364 167	25 449 666	24 939 763	75 753 596	26.34%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	74 957 668	74 957 668	339 495	17 249 909	1 266 116	18 855 519	25.15%
Operational Transfers Monetary	172 851 016	172 851 016	55 833 000	2 189 000	11 350 000	69 372 000	40.13%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	104 297 550	104 297 550	-	11 416 586 -	5 442 045	5 974 541	5.73%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	5 100 000	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions							
Service Charges Electricity	523 642 424	523 642 424	46 300 993	45 541 584	45 576 631	137 419 208	26.24%
Service Charges Waste Management	55 544 888	55 544 888	4 581 572	4 659 180	4 675 933	13 896 685	25.02%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	55 169 433	55 169 433	5 137 851	5 074 385	4 990 990	15 203 225	27.56%
Service Charges Water	271 238 606	271 238 606	19 749 709	17 557 956	21 828 877	59 136 541	21.80%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	39 972 192	39 972 192	2 566 829	2 905 610	7 289 807	12 762 246	31.93%
Operational Revenue	3 716 481	3 716 481	272 463	49 816	56 198	378 478	10.18%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 240 608	1 240 608	96 064	94 739	85 754	276 558	22.29%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 062 456	6 062 456	446 980	444 162	702 250	1 593 392	26.28%
TOTAL INCOME	**1 601 446 381**	**1 601 446 381**	**160 669 123**	**132 632 593**	**117 320 272**	**410 621 989**	**25.64%**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1 492 048 831**	**1 492 048 831**	**160 669 123**	**121 216 007**	**122 762 317**	**404 647 448**	**27.12%**

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances							
Senior Managers	7 909 272	7 909 272	855 001	505 962	505 962	1 866 925	21.08%
Municipal Staff	374 982 506	374 982 506	28 186 357	28 016 532	28 492 806	84 695 695	22.59%
Councillors Allowances	14 202 558	14 202 558	1 124 175	1 124 175	1 124 175	3 372 525	23.75%
Contracted Services							0.00%
Outsourced Services	67 436 248	67 543 598	908 770	4 202 009	3 808 496	8 919 275	13.23%
Consultants and Professional Services	27 451 178	27 075 178	660 567	906 153	2 258 861	3 825 581	13.94%
Contractors	66 454 610	65 945 832	985 131	4 060 612	4 520 565	9 566 307	14.40%
Operational Cost	81 789 944	82 222 372	712 242	11 225 911	5 338 618	17 274 770	21.12%
Inventory	24 512 228	24 857 228	182 178	1 242 565	3 858 353	5 281 095	21.48%
Bulk Purchases						-	0.00%
Electricity	430 018 752	430 018 752	34 930 461	55 759 924	49 487 967	140 178 351	32.60%
Water	114 541 837	114 541 837	10 266 415	12 485 362	12 777 904	35 529 681	31.02%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	18 087 030	18 087 030	197 676	226 030	236 923	660 629	3.65%
Bad Debt Written Off	4 779 324	4 779 324	351 532	1 105 355	812 165	2 269 052	47.48%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	1 500 000	60 000	242 350	437 697	740 047	49.34%
Depreciation and Amortisation	139 695 407	139 695 407	11 144 802	8 950 928	9 065 303	27 161 033	19.44%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 373 360 894**	**1 373 360 894**	**90 345 305**	**128 053 868**	**122 721 794**	**341 120 967**	**24.84%**
Gains and losses							
Debtors impairment	60 000 000	60 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Traffic fines impairment	73 458 514	73 458 514	-	16 644 350	989 200	17 633 550	24.00%
Water Losses	43 649 364	43 649 364	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 550 468 772**	**1 550 468 772**	**90 345 305**	**144 698 218**	**123 757 994**	**358 801 517**	**23.14%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Capex dashboard

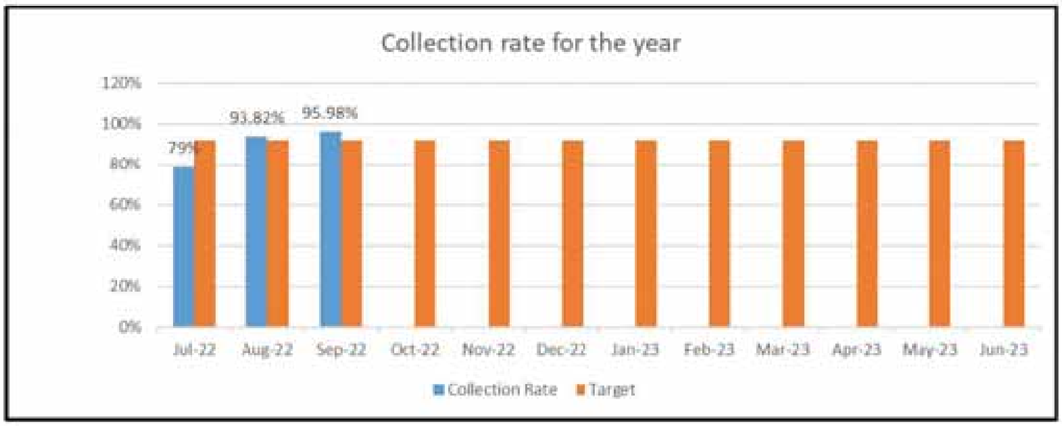
Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund							
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2022**	**August 2022**	**September 2022**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Capital Annuity Loans	13 800 000	14 188 524	-	4 257 455	2 651 687	6 909 142	48.70%
Capital Leases	6 100 000	8 941 583	-	-	2 634 166	2 634 166	29.46%
Capital Operational Revenue	45 757 149	48 387 949	153 598	3 002 295	2 395 024	5 550 917	11.47%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	5 100 000	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Sub-Total	**70 757 149**	**76 618 056**	**153 598**	**7 259 750**	**7 680 877**	**15 094 224**	**19.70%**
Capital Monetary INEP	28 775 000	28 775 000	-	-	205 472	205 472	0.71%
Capital Monetary MIG	29 758 957	29 758 957	-	604 563	2 093 755	2 698 318	9.07%
Capital Monetary WSIG	17 864 000	17 864 000	-	2 067 462	4 534 843	6 602 305	36.96%
Capital Monetary WSIG in Kind	10 192 000	10 192 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	944 561	294 195	1 238 756	12.39%
Capital Monetary DAC	5 450 000	5 650 000	11 076	-11 076	-	-0	0.00%
Capital Monetary FFRG	7 800 000	7 800 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Sub-Total	**109 839 957**	**110 039 957**	**11 076**	**3 605 510**	**7 128 264**	**10 744 851**	**9.76%**
TOTAL CAPITAL	**180 597 106**	**186 658 013**	**164 674**	**10 865 260**	**14 809 141**	**25 839 075**	**13.84%**

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification)							
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2022**	**August 2022**	**September 2022**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	2 410 000	2 410 000	-	-	162 206	162 206	6.73%
Financial Services	2 147 000	2 147 000	-	1 547	-	1 547	0.07%
Development & Planning	14 550 000	14 550 000	-	958 105	2 073 216	3 031 321	20.83%
Public Safety and Roads	42 983 149	50 102 753	153 598	3 453 425	3 879 875	7 486 898	14.94%
Community Services	13 864 298	16 982 878	11 076	-11 076	1 119 073	1 119 073	6.59%
Engineering Services	104 622 659	100 465 382	-	6 463 259	7 574 771	14 038 030	13.97%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**180 597 106**	**186 658 013**	**164 674**	**10 865 260**	**14 809 141**	**25 839 075**	**13.84%**

Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per Project							
EXPENDITURE	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2022**	**August 2022**	**September 2022**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
O_MA_NINF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	386 366	392 366	-	-	3 023	3 022.66	0.77%
O_MA_NINF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS	8 320 306	8 314 306	33 507	200 595	1 059 172	1 293 274.46	15.55%
O_MA_NINF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS	3 472 082	3 472 082	279 257	295 831	316 992	892 079.56	25.69%
O_MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MA_NINF_PM_IB_CA_OPS BLD'S_MUNICIPAL OFFICES_BUILDINGS	8 346 699	8 346 699	27 102	195 824	35 749	258 674.56	3.10%
O_MA_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_LIBRARIES_BUILDINGS	988 945	488 945	157 605	-146 900	678	11 383.12	2.33%
O_MA_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_CEM'S/CREMATORIA_BUILDINGS	112 223	92 223	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MA_INF_CM_PL_SI_CAPITAL SPARES	14 044 944	14 044 944	1 006 364	993 843	1 050 779	3 050 985.81	21.72%
O_MA_INF_PM_IB_SI_PUMP STATION_CIVIL STRUCTURE	4 603 916	4 603 916	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MA_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_PIPE WORK	5 400 000	5 400 000	60 502	622 712	802 686	1 485 899.49	27.52%
O_MA_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_EXTERNAL FACILITIES	11 556 810	11 556 810	1 120 104	1 052 934	1 067 405	3 240 443.22	28.04%
O_MA_INF_PM_IB_SI_RETICULATION_MUNICIPAL SERVICE CONNECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MA_INF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_CAPITAL SPARES	16 120 474	16 120 474	1 317 919	1 238 568	1 209 287	3 765 774.79	23.36%
O_MA_INF_PM_IB_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_ROAD STRUCTURES_CIVIL S	18 852 252	18 846 252	-	-	708 067	708 066.88	3.76%
O_MA_INF_CM_PL_WSI_CAPITAL SPARES	22 776 299	22 776 299	1 911 187	1 869 317	1 778 032	5 558 535.59	24.40%
O_MA_INF_PM_IB_WSI_DISTRIBUTION_PIPE WORK	9 089 279	9 089 279	29 400	1 724 303	856 812	2 610 514.86	28.72%
O_MA_INF_CM_PL_EI_CAPITAL SPARES	21 765 596	21 765 596	1 808 847	1 831 966	1 810 554	5 451 366.79	25.05%
O_MA_INF_CM_PL_EI_MV NETWORKS_MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT	11 000 000	11 000 000	599 014	1 363 382	787 273	2 749 668.96	25.00%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	**156 836 191**	**156 330 191**	**8 350 809**	**11 242 375**	**11 486 507**	**31 079 691**	**19.88%**

Collection rates



Summary of risks facing the municpality

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the month of September is 95.98% against a budgeted rate of 92%.The year to date collection rate is 89.48%, which is below the budget. This should increase in the coming months.
2. Capital spending level will be monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is at 13.84%, specifications are being submitted to ensure that tenders are in place.
3. Spending on repairs will be monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interuptions. The year to date spending is 19.88%.

Resolutions

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of September 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R812 165 were written off in September 2022.

3. That it be noted that there were 3 cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of September 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

Executive summary

Municipality's Financial Performance

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires of the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2022/2023 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were 32 new indigents approved for the month of September 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

Revenue

	SEPTEMBER		YTD		YTD %
TOTAL REVENUE	R	117 320 272	R	410 621 989	25.64%
Services					
Property rates	R	24 939 763	R	75 753 596	26.34%
Electricity	R	45 576 631	R	137 419 208	26.24%
Waste Management	R	4 675 933	R	13 896 685	25.02%
Wastewater Management	R	4 990 990	R	15 203 225	27.56%
Water	R	21 828 877	R	59 136 541	21.80%
Grants					
Operational	R	11 350 000	R	69 372 000	40.13%
Capital			R	110 039 957	
Transfers - Conditions met			R	10 744 851	9.76%

Revenue

Income of R117.3 m was realised for the month of September 2022. The year to date revenue is R410.6 m, which equates to 25.64% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for month 3 of the financial year is 24.9% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%).

The revenue to date is above the expected norm.

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R18 573 513 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what was collected. An amount of R17 633 550 has been impaired.

There are no material deviations to report on other revenue sources.

Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in three equal tranches July, December and March annually. The first tranche was received in July 2022. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

Capital transfer reflects a negative amount for the month of September due to a journal processed to correct an incorrect posting of a capital grant to revenue instead of unspent grant.

Operational grants income recognised for the year to date is 40.13% of the budget.

Expenditure

	SEPTEMBER		YTD		YTD %
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R	123 757 994	R	358 801 517	23.14%
Personnel cost					
Remuneration of Senior Management	R	505 962	R	1 666 925	21.08%
Employee Cost	R	28 492 806	R	84 695 695	22.59%
Remuneration of Councillors	R	1 124 175	R	3 372 525	23.75%
Contracted services	R	10 587 922	R	22 311 164	13.90%
Bulk purchases					
Electricity	R	49 487 967	R	140 178 351	32.60%
Water	R	12 777 904	R	35 529 681	31.02%
Distribution losses				Norm	
Electricity				10%	12.63%
Water				up to 30%	38.45%
Repairs and Maintenance	R	11 486 507	R	31 079 691	19.88%

The expenditure to date is slightly below the expected norm.

Expenditure totalling R123.8m was incurred during September 2022. Year to date expenditure is now R358.8m which represents 23.14% of the annual budget. The norm for 3 months of the financial year is 24.9% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). This includes includes the following non-cash items:

- Bad debts written-off R 2 269 052
- Traffic fines impairment R 17 633 550
- Depreciation R 27 161 033

Overtime	Month	Year to Date
Total Cost of overtime	**R 1 532 589**	**R 4 676 838**
Percentage salary budget	**0.41%**	**1.24%**
Analysis by Municipal Classification:	R1 532 589	R4 676 838
Municipal Manager	0.00%	0.00%
Council	0.16%	0.16%
Corporate Services	1.42%	0.93%
Financial Services	1.15%	0.95%
Development & Planning	0.00%	0.00%
Community Services	41.69%	42.42%
Engineering Services	55.57%	55.54%

Contracted services

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still low at 16.30% of the budget. It should be noted that most of the contracted services are utilised towards the end of the financial year.

Repairs and maintenance per department

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	1 688	1 688	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Council	221 863	221 863	7 291	6 654	-	13 945	6.29%
Corporate Services	339 856	339 856	6 443	41 947	29 168	77 558	22.82%
Financial Services	179 664	179 664	22 764	-	445	23 209	12.92%
Development & Planning	36 096	36 096	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Community Services	6 702 609	6 202 609	168 338	- 84 289	604 434	688 483	11.10%
Public Safety and Roads	37 136 064	37 130 064	1 333 723	1 324 526	2 208 405	4 866 654	13.11%
Engineering Services	112 218 551	112 218 551	6 812 251	9 953 536	8 644 055	25 409 842	22.64%
Savanna City	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	**156 836 191**	**156 330 191**	**8 360 809**	**11 242 376**	**11 486 507**	**31 079 691**	**19.88%**

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 19.88%.
Assets are maintained on an on-going basis.

Finance cost

Interest on loans are paid biannually in December and June. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 3.65% (R660 629).

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Debtor's analysis

Collection rate	Actual	
	Month	Year to Date
Collection rate	95.98%	89.48%
Bad debts written off	R 812 165	R 2 269 052
Provision for impairment	R 0	R 0

Debtors age analysis

Debtor Age Analysis	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Per service							
Water	15 313 320	5 222 951	4 341 969	3 025 836	2 494 075	99 794 145	130 192 292
Electricity	22 339 720	8 513 744	7 582 477	4 933 342	801 262	30 223 296	74 393 842
Rates	16 325 099	6 919 726	5 683 974	4 769 855	5 241 521	124 828 873	163 769 047
Sewerage	3 647 098	1 487 081	1 282 658	1 124 211	1 104 204	22 143 784	30 789 035
Refuse	3 410 751	1 571 738	1 275 257	1 199 131	1 116 481	26 315 586	34 888 943
Interest	2 579 805	2 401 090	2 356 620	2 250 680	1 940 168	48 487 124	60 015 486
Other	6 079 350	917 079	223 082	338 796	1 734 301	70 346 963	79 639 571
TOTAL	69 695 143	27 033 409	22 746 038	17 641 850	14 432 009	422 139 768	573 688 216
Debtor Age Analysis	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Per cust group							
Organs of state	1302840.62	495135.65	393728.55	325075.34	317908.48	11217124.47	14 051 813
Business	30127266.88	9309359.95	8384291.85	5836681.43	2091236.81	84811739.17	140 560 576
Residential	38265035.23	17228912.91	13968017.68	11480093.39	12022863.35	326110904.6	419 075 827
Total	69 695 143	27 033 409	22 746 038	17 641 850	14 432 009	422 139 768	573 688 216

Reconcilliation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT: Exchange Transactions	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Sundries							
Developers Contribution	4 693 103	99 698	49 880	66 816	395 291	39 462 006	44 766 794
Interest	2 579 805	2 401 090	2 356 620	2 250 680	1 940 168	48 487 124	60 015 486
Fire	142 404	0	0	0	14 948	1 805 521	1 962 873
Sundries	1 242 963	812 311	162 773	266 909	898 103	28 338 113	31 721 173
Total Sundries	8 658 274	3 313 099	2 569 274	2 584 405	3 248 510	118 092 764	138 466 326
Services							
Electricity	22 342 885	8 513 744	7 582 761	4 933 342	1 222 151	30 666 897	75 261 774
Water	15 310 156	5 222 951	4 341 686	3 025 836	2 494 075	99 791 158	130 185 858
Refuse	3 410 751	1 571 738	1 275 257	1 199 131	1 116 481	26 315 586	34 888 943
Sewerage	3 647 098	1 487 081	1 282 658	1 124 211	1 104 204	22 143 784	30 789 035
Total Services	44 710 889	16 795 514	14 482 361	10 282 520	5 936 908	178 917 419	271 125 611
Total Exchange Transactions	53 369 163	20 108 612	17 051 635	12 866 925	9 185 418	297 010 183	409 591 937
Non-Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Rental	881	5 070	10 429	5 070	5 070	300 712	327 232
Property Rates	16 325 099	6 919 726	5 683 974	4 769 855	5 241 521	124 828 873	163 769 047
Total Non-Exchange Transactions							164 096 280
Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive	53 369 163	20 108 612	17 051 635	12 866 925	9 185 418	297 010 183	573 688 216
Debtors with credit balances	35 123 126						-35 123 126
Sub total	88 492 289	20 108 612	17 051 635	12 866 925	9 185 418	297 010 183	538 565 090
VAT	44 482 993						44 482 993
Total Debtors - Vat Exclusive	44 009 296	20 108 612	17 051 635	12 866 925	9 185 418	297 010 183	494 082 098

The municipality continues with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Account balances

Account balances		SEPTEMBER
HOD's		-
Staff: Level 1 - 6		20 292
Staff accounts		742 218
Councillors accounts		166 589
Councillors accounts > 90 days	125 168	
Total		**929 099**

Staff accounts: Senior Managers and Level 1 – 6.

MIDVAAL STAFF ACCOUNTS								
			20220930	CURRENT	30	60	90 +	TOTAL
ACCOUNT	NAME	LEVEL	DEPT	20220930	20220831	20220731	20220630	
	SENIOR MANAGERS							
	SUBTOTAL: SENIOR MANAGERS							
LEVEL 1 - 6	LEVEL 1 - 6							
40107195	BRONKHORST J G	5	BUILDING CONTROL	1 581.07	-	-	-	1 581.07
40089786	BRUNO A	4	FIRE		-	-	-	
40183951	LENSLEY E	1	TRAFFIC SERVICES	2 380.66	-	-	-	2 380.66
40163466	MAKGOBA T J	2	CORPORATE SERVICES	764.07	-	-	-	764.07
40133949	MOSIDI S (MOSIDI MA)	1	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 665.85	-	-	-	1 665.85
40082738	MAKOFANE L M	4	BUILDING CONTROL	1.59	-	-	-	1.59
40126180	MNGUNI P K	1	TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	
40175917	MOHAKA LT	5	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	1 505.16	-	-	-	1 505.16
40158531	NDEVU W	3	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	1 485.52	1 109.97	-	-	1 485.52
40164669	RAMAKOLOI M J	4	FINANCIAL SERVICES	1 278.34	-	-	-	1 278.34
40158546	RAMALATSA N F	2	SOCIAL SERVICES	1 702.77	-	-	-	1 702.77
40109057	SCUTTS A	2	MANAGEMENT SERVICE		-	-	-	
40032368	STEYN M J H	2	FIRE	1 662.48	-	-	-	1 662.48
40132678	SUKDEV T	2	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN		-	-	-	
40141686	THEKISO PA	4	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	1 344.97	38.79	-	-	1 344.97
40031194	VAN GREUNE M S	4	PMU	4 919.10	-	-	-	4 919.10
40071107	VAN VOLLENSTEE K A	4	TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	
	SUBTOTAL: LEVEL 1 -6			20 291.58	1 148.76			20 291.58
						-		
	GRAND TOTAL			20 291.58	1 109.97			20 291.58

Staff accounts

Staff accounts		
Staff Accounts	**%**	**September 2022**
Handovers	2%	12 379
Arrangements	7%	53 521
Current	12%	87 609
30 Days	2%	16 172
60 Days	2%	12 925
90 Days	2%	16 096
120 + Days	73%	543 518
Total	**100%**	**742 218**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillors municipal accounts

MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS								
		20220930						
ACCOUNT	NAME	DT	CURRENT	30	60	90+	BALANCE	REMARKS
			20220930	20220831	20220731	20220630		
	MIDVAAL COUNCILORS							
40004873	ATKINSON (PRETORIUS)	32						
40030076	BRITS O	32	903.91				903.91	
40008069	CORRIE PYPERS FAM TRUST	32						
40001518	DICKINSON T	32						
40049310	GOMEZ C	32						
40060000	HOYANE SM (Owner: LESAOANA AK)	32						
40089415	HUBBARD RJ (Owner: BARKHUIZEN AS &HP)	32	4 021.72				4 021.72	
40081770	JANSE VAN RENSBURG SMA	32	2 468.81				2 468.81	
40023452	JORDAAN BJ	32	5 995.39				5 995.39	
40028795	KOLISANG L (MOLAKENG TK & PT)	32						
40012037	KRUGER MC	32						
40028941	LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga)	32						
40180517	LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga)	32				44 627.33	44 627.33	Arrangement
40144550	MAIMANE MA (Owner: J NGWENYA)	32						
40012169	MAZIBUKO J (Owner: Viljoen GS)	32						
40009670	MBOWENI MC (Mynhardt AP)	32						
40121830	MBOWENI MC (Owner:Mynhardt AP)	32				12 346.92	12 346.92	Hand over account
40129840	MBOWENI MC (Owner:Mynhardt AP)	32				3 659.09	3 659.09	Hand over account
40015565	MCLOUGHLIN SB	32						
40116887	MODIBA TM (Owner: Modiba MP)	32						
40103198	MODIKENG ML	32						
40172176	MOFOKENG TS	32						
40046108	MOKHOMO DT (MOKHOMONG RB)	32						
40048134	MOTSAMAI MI **(Motsamai & Khomo MM & PJ)**	32						
40130877	MYBURGH MA	32						
40129107	NDEBELE MM	32	734.45				734.45	
	NKOE GM	32						
40004664	PETERS FW	32						
40004665	PETERS FW	32						
40096732	PETERS FW	32						
40102951	PETERS FW	32	2 841.44	2 796.21	2 757.93		8 395.58	
40123225	PETERS FW	32						
40154064	PETERS FW	32						
40088379	PRETORIUS PC	32	2 720.93				2 720.58	
40001713	RAMUSHU IP(Owner RAMUSHU MW &P)	32	1 330.17				1 330.17	
40127950	TEIXIRA PJ (Owner: Kutoane RO)	32						
40124872	VILJOEN JG	32	691.26	701.20	711.99	22 980.58	25 085.03	Arrangement
40139473	VILJOEN JG (Owner:Van Der Westhuizen S)	32						
40015601	VISSER LTH	32						
	SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS		**21 706.06**	**3 497.41**	**3 469.92**	**83 613.92**	**112 288.98**	
	SEDIBENG COUNCILLORS							
40144892	DYONASE S (Owner: Dyonase MN)	32	349.85	554.52	260.70	3 396.97	4 562.04	
40049310	*GOMES PM & CL*	32						
40142503	PARSONSON L **(Owner:MS & L Hack & Parsonson)**	32	1 638.58				1 638.58	
	SEDIBENG		**1 988.43**	**554.52**	**260.70**	**3 396.97**	**6 200.62**	
	MPL							
40090414	HOFFMAN JJ	32						
	MPL							
	MPs							
40058378	*LANGA MM*	32	2 937.56				2 937.56	
40080421	*LANGA MM*	32	850.06	2 653.48	860.17	29 566.87	33 930.58	
40172782	*LANGA MM*	32				4 053.24	4 053.24	Hand over account
40176774	*LANGA MM*	32				4 536.91	4 536.91	Hand over account
40046357	RYDER DR	32	2 641.04				2 641.04	
	MPs		**6 428.66**	**2 653.48**	**860.17**	**38 157.02**	**48 099.33**	
	SUB-TOTAL: OTHERS		**8 417.09**	**3 208.00**	**1 120.87**	**41 553.99**	**54 299.95**	
	GRAND TOTAL		**30 125.17**	**6 705.41**	**4 590.79**	**125 167.91**	**166 589.28**	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

Detail	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year	-
Bulk Electricity	53 136 022	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53 136 022
Bulk Water	14 315 664	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14 315 664
PAYE deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT (output less input)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Creditors	50 527 245	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50 527 245
Auditor General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	117 978 931	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	117 978 931

Reconcilliation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Account Name	Amount
Trade Creditors	50 527 245
Bulk purchases	67 451 686
Total	**117 978 931**

Investment portfolio analysis

Investments as at 30 September 2022 are as follows:

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY INVESTMENT TABLE SEPTEMBER 2022

INVESTMENT DEPOSITS	NEDBANK	RATE	MATURITY	INTEREST EARNED	ABSA	RATE	MATURITY	INTEREST EARNED	STANDARD	RATE	MATURITY	INTEREST EARNED	FNB	RATE	MATURITY	INTEREST EARNED	TOTAL CAPITAL
MONTHS	R	%			R	%			R	%			R	%			
1	40 000 000	6.97	27/10/2022	30 553.42					70 000 000	6.50	02/10/2022	371 095.89					110 000 000.0
3	50 000 000	6.30	27/10/2022	560 958.90													50 000 000.0
6					100 000 000	7.17	27/01/2023	1 276 849.32	50 000 000	7.23	27/01/2023	336 506.85	100 000 000	7.13	27/01/2023	1 250 191.78	250 000 000.0
CALL	-																
	90 000 000			591 512.32	100 000 000			1 276 849.32	120 000 000			707 602.74	100 000 000			1 250 191.78	400 000 000.0

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Allocation of grant and subsidies

Conditonal Grants	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date
National Government						
Expanded Public Works						
Received	2 553 000	2 553 000	-	639 000	-	639 000
Expenditure	2 553 000	2 553 000	-	-	149 540	149 540
Unspent	-	-	-	-	- 149 540	489 460
Financial Management Grant						
Received	1 550 000	1 550 000	-	1 550 000	-	1 550 000
Expenditure	1 550 000	1 550 000	54 422	198 422	123 644	376 488
Unspent	-	-				1 173 512
Municipal Infrastructure Grant						
Received	35 909 000	35 909 000	5 358 000			5 358 000
Expenditure	35 909 000	35 909 000	106 115	736 623	2 251 708	3 094 446
Unspent	-	-	-	-	-	2 263 554
Integrated National Electrification Programme						
Roll-over		-				
Received	28 775 000	28 775 000	11 100 000			11 100 000
Expenditure	28 775 000	28 775 000	-	-	205 472	205 472
Unspent	-	-	-	-	-	10 894 528
Water Service Infrastructure Grant						
Received	19 864 000	19 864 000	7 000 000	-	-	7 000 000
Expenditure	19 864 000	19 864 000	-	2 067 482	4 534 843	6 602 305
Unspent	-	-	-	- 2 067 462	- 4 634 843	397 695
Water Service Infrastructure Grant in KIND						
Received	10 192 000	10 192 000	-	-	-	-
Expenditure	10 192 000	10 192 000	-	-	-	-
Unspent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Functional Fire and Rescue Grant						
Roll-over		-				
Received	7 800 000	7 800 000	-	7 800 000	-	7 800 000
Expenditure	7 800 000	7 800 000	-	-	-	-
Unspent	-	-	-	-	-	7 800 000
Neighborhood Development Program Grant						
Received	10 000 000	10 000 000		-	-	-
Expenditure	10 000 000	10 000 000		944 561	294 195	1 239 756
Unspent	-					- 1 239 756
Provincial Government						
Department Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation Grant						
Roll-overs 20/21		-				-
Received	19 500 000	19 500 000	-	-	17 000 000	17 000 000
Expenditure	19 500 000	19 500 000	971 981	560 369	1 104 400	2 636 750
Unspent	-	-	-	-	-	14 363 250
Total Conditional Grants						
Received	135 143 000	135 143 000	23 458 000	9 989 000	17 000 000	50 447 000
Expenditure	135 143 000	135 143 000	1 132 496	4 507 459	8 389 806	14 303 757
Unspent	-	-	-	-	-	36 143 243

Unconditional Grants	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date
National Government						
Equitable Share						
Received	143 184 000	143 184 000	55 833 000	-	-	55 833 000
Expenditure - Specific Contribution towards Councillors	14 202 558	14 213 080	1 134 801	1 134 801	1 134 801	3 404 404
Total Unconditional Grants						
Received	143 184 000	143 184 000	55 833 000	-	-	55 833 000
Expenditure	14 202 558	14 213 080	1 134 801	1 134 801	1 134 801	3 404 404

Subsidies Received	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date
Developers contribition						
Received	5 100 000	5 100 000	-	-	-	-
Expenditure	5 100 000	5 100 000	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government						
Health Subsidy						
Received	5 952 477	5 952 477	-	-	-	-
Expenditure	5 051 811	5 051 811	238 930	246 900	273 049	758 879
District Municipality						
Received	3 081 089	3 081 089	-	-	-	-
Expenditure	4 105 702	4 105 702	313 604	357 368	311 657	982 630
Total Subsidies received						
Received	14 133 566	14 133 566	-	-	-	-
Expenditure	14 257 513	14 257 513	550 535	604 268	584 706	1 739 509
Total Grants and Subsidies						
Received	292 440 566	292 440 566	79 291 000	9 989 000	17 000 000	106 280 000
Expenditure	163 603 071	163 613 603	2 817 835	6 246 527	10 089 113	19 153 475

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillor allowances and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost							
Senior Management							
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	991 514	991 514	118 045	116 209	116 209	350 464	35.35%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	30 000	30 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	20.00%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	240 000	240 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	12.50%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	667 800	667 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	24 000	- 1 040	-	-	- 1 040	-4.33%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	180 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	796 748	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	144 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	796 748	76 833	76 833	76 833	230 498	28.93%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 538	87 538	38 906	-	-	38 906	44.44%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	144 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	36 000	25.00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 496 367	1 496 367	201 484	125 200	125 200	451 885	30.20%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	216 000	216 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	54 000	25.00%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	793 800	793 800	100 365	65 829	65 829	232 022	29.23%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	87 538	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25.00%
SM - Social Contributions							
MM - Social Contributions							
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	-	-	-	1 836	1 836	3 672	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	170 291	170 291	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: UIF	1 895	1 895	177	177	177	531	28.07%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	11	11	11	32	27.46%
CFO - Social Contributions							
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	135 716	135 716	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: UIF	1 895	1 895	354	-	-	354	18.71%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DPS - Social Contributions							
HOD: Soc Contr: UIF	1 895	1 895	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DCH - Social Contributions							
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	58 996	5 004	5 004	5 004	15 012	25.45%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	113 400	113 400	10 800	10 800	10 800	32 400	28.57%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: UIF	1 895	1 895	177	177	177	531	28.07%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	11	11	11	32	27.46%
DSC - Social Contributions							
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	25 359	25 359	2 099	2 099	2 099	6 296	24.83%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	281 798	281 798	27 060	27 060	27 060	81 180	28.81%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: UIF	1 895	1 895	177	177	177	531	28.07%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	11	11	11	32	27.46%
DSS - Social Contributions							
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	139 605	139 605	11 340	11 340	11 340	34 020	24.37%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: UIF	1 895	1 895	177	177	177	531	28.07%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	11	11	11	32	27.46%
Municipal Staff							
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	236 691 220	236 691 220	17 573 720	17 579 343	18 082 513	53 235 576	22.49%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 175 400	2 175 400	168 050	173 748	177 364	519 162	23.87%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 306 810	2 306 810	161 277	158 336	159 348	478 961	20.77%
MS: All - Leave Pay	1 937 013	1 937 013	241 832	380 006	392 253	1 014 091	52.35%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	14 047 500	14 047 500	1 115 813	1 138 314	1 108 717	3 363 844	23.95%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	13 210 800	13 210 800	1 532 589	1 524 420	1 619 829	4 676 838	35.40%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 632 000	2 632 000	108 238	87 996	114 791	311 025	11.82%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	5 649 424	5 649 424	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	18 608 229	18 608 229	1 696 280	1 524 163	1 332 408	4 552 855	24.47%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 119 082	7 119 082	654 968	541 570	583 222	1 779 760	25.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost							
MS - Social Contributions					-		
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	112 518	112 518	8 089	8 057	8 111	24 257	21.56%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	231 892	231 892	12 330	12 330	12 330	36 991	15.95%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	22 685 566	22 685 566	1 522 149	1 509 910	1 509 951	4 542 010	20.02%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	45 847 911	45 847 911	3 260 444	3 248 382	3 260 797	9 769 623	21.31%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 726 138	1 726 138	137 416	136 799	137 991	411 206	23.79%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	-	- 6 841	- 6 841	- 6 841	- 20 522	0.00%
Remuneration Of Councillors							
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits							
Speaker - Allowances & Srb							
Speaker: Basic Salary	788 302	788 302	59 590	59 590	59 590	178 769	22.68%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	48 947	3 400	3 400	3 400	10 200	20.84%
Whip - Allowances & Srb							
Whip: Travelling Allowance	103 071	103 071	7 791	7 791	7 791	23 374	22.68%
Whip: Basic Salary	309 214	309 214	23 374	23 374	23 374	70 125	22.68%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	48 947	3 400	3 400	3 400	10 200	20.84%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb							
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	985 380	985 380	74 488	74 488	74 488	223 463	22.68%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	48 947	3 400	3 400	3 400	10 200	20.84%
Exco - Allowances & Srb							
Exco: Travelling Allowance	923 794	923 794	13 966	13 966	13 966	41 899	4.54%
Exco: Basic Salary	2 771 381	2 771 381	321 227	321 227	321 227	963 681	34.77%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	244 733	244 733	20 400	20 400	20 400	81 200	25.01%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb							
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	1 325 301	1 325 301	66 611	66 611	66 611	199 832	15.08%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 975 902	3 975 902	334 122	334 122	334 122	1 002 366	25.21%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	832 092	832 092	57 800	57 800	57 800	173 400	20.84%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb							
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	400 190	400 190	22 689	22 689	22 689	68 066	17.01%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 200 571	1 200 571	98 317	98 317	98 317	294 951	24.57%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	195 786	195 786	13 600	13 600	13 600	40 800	20.84%

Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The cash flow projection compared to the year-to-date are indicated below:

Cash flow statement	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date
Cash flows from operating activities						
Receipts	**1 670 673 689**	**2 027 606 690**	**127 360 546**	**124 847 777**	**111 861 706**	**394 321 627**
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	744 998 726	1 101 931 647	51 767 144	52 781 991	30 689 669	183 241 250
Cash received from services/ charges	905 595 331	905 595 331	75 398 593	71 727 751	76 280 264	225 655 659
Interest income	20 079 612	20 079 612	194 809	338 036	4 891 772	5 424 618
Payments	**- 1 102 720 555**	**- 1 743 517 866**	**- 86 453 447**	**- 209 758 608**	**- 6 527 477**	**- 302 739 632**
Cash paid to employees	- 382 891 778	- 382 891 778	- 28 841 358	- 28 522 494	- 28 998 768	- 86 362 620
Cash paid to suppliers & other	- 701 741 747	- 1 342 539 058	- 57 414 413	- 181 010 084	- 22 708 213	- 215 716 283
Finance costs	- 18 087 030	- 18 087 030	- 197 676	- 226 030	- 236 923	- 660 629
Non cash adjustments						-
Net cash flows from operating activities	**567 953 114**	**284 088 724**	**40 907 099**	**- 84 910 831**	**105 324 229**	**91 581 994**
Cash flows from investing activities						
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	- 180 597 106	- 186 658 013	- 164 674	- 10 865 260	- 14 809 141	- 25 839 075
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment & Other	-	-	-	-	-	47 000
Purchase of other intangible assets	-	-		-	-	-
Purchase of investment property	-	-		-	-	-
Purchase of heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash flows from investing activities	**- 180 597 106**	**- 186 658 013**	**- 164 674**	**- 10 865 260**	**- 14 809 141**	**- 25 792 075**
Cash flows from financing activities						
Movement in long-term liabilities: New Borrowings	21 500 000	18 600 000				18 600 000
Movement in long-term liabilities: Redemption Paid	- 26 779 841	- 26 779 841	- 101 676	- 101 665	- 101 316	- 30 720 635
Movement in finance lease: New Borrowings	8 250 000	6 725 000				8 901 789
Movement in finance lease: Redemption Paid	- 9 306 788	- 9 306 788	- 639 064	- 701 580	- 2 696 911	- 7 438 022
Net cash flows from financing activities	**- 6 336 629**	**- 10 761 629**	**- 740 740**	**- 803 245**	**2 696 696**	**- 29 256 888**
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**381 019 379**	**86 669 082**	**40 001 685**	**- 96 579 336**	**93 110 682**	**36 533 031**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	**156 954 636**	**451 304 933**	**507 299 189**	**547 300 874**	**450 721 538**	**507 299 189**
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	**537 974 015**	**537 974 015**	**547 300 874**	**450 721 538**	**543 832 220**	**543 832 220**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

Project Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
1 TON LDV (BAKKIE) FOREMAN ROADS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
1000 LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 X CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 X 4 BAKKIE	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	13 864 000	13 864 000	-	2 067 462	3 394 909	5 462 371	39.40%
BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BRAKING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BULK WATER METERS	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	599 772	599 772	29.99%
CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHAINSAWS	70 000	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHERRY PICKER	600 000	700 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE -	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	250 000	11 076	-11 076	-	-0	0.00%
DISASTER RECOVERY	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	944 561	294 195	1 238 756	12.39%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EQUIPMENT	45 000	45 000	-	-	1 440	1 440	3.20%
EXT LAKESIDE LIB BUILDING - UPGRADING	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXTENTION OF KOOKRUS CEMETRY FENCING	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FESTIVE DECORATING LIGHTS	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FLATBED TRUCK (NEW)	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TR	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	4 500 000	4 500 000	-	-	1 779 021	1 779 021	39.53%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20 000	20 000	-	-	1 738	1 738	8.69%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	147 000	147 000	-	1 547	-	1 547	1.05%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	50 000	50 000	-	13 544	-	13 544	27.09%
GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GENERATOR	667 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR	6 913 149	12 882 912	153 598	2 987 204	1 534 448	4 675 250	36.29%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	10 360 000	10 360 000	-	466 221	131 965	598 186	5.77%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS: UNSERVICED AR	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	4 430 670	4 430 670	-	138 342	-	138 342	3.12%
HON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
KLIPRIVIER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMEN	350 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	5 024 298	5 024 298	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAND CRUISERS	750 000	750 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH	700 000	700 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENGINE	7 500 000	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY - FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MIDVAAL NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	700 000	700 000	-	-	8 426	8 426	1.20%
MOBILE LIBRARY BUS	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	-	326 021	-	-	-	-	0.00%
STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW CONNECTIONS	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OFFICE FURNITURE	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PORTABLE WATER PUMP	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2 000 000	2 340 364	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	260 000	260 000	26.00%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	750 000	750 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RADIOS AND REPEATERS	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	210 000	210 000	-	-	153 780	153 780	73.23%
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	260 163	260 163	26.02%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION	-	2 048 580	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	-	213 835	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	3 500 000	3 310 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	-	290 851	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW	2 500 000	2 400 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACEMENT OF TEST EQUIPMENT	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA	-	1 191 583	-	-	1 191 583	1 191 583	100.00%
RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	200 000	200 000	-	-	155 176	155 176	77.59%
RISSVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	9 300 000	9 397 673	-	4 257 455	2 651 687	6 909 142	73.52%
ROADS REHABILITATION	500 000	500 000	-	-	86 465	86 465	17.29%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	14 775 000	14 775 000	-	-	205 472	205 472	1.39%
SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS	600 000	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SCM SYSTEM	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SECURITY EQUIPMENT	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	14 000 000	14 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	5 348 999	5 348 999	-	-	181 330	181 330	3.39%
SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	-	250 000	-	-	240 212	240 212	96.08%
SOFTWARE MONITORING TOOL	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	-	189 875	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	70 000	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOOLS FOR MECHANICS REPLACEMENT	700 000	700 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	350 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFORMERS	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	-	800 000	-	-	721 947	721 947	90.24%
UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS	12 000 000	11 030 237	-	-	454 991	454 991	4.12%
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	-	600 000	-	-	480 424	480 424	80.07%
WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	10 192 000	10 192 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**190 597 106**	**186 658 013**	**164 674**	**10 865 260**	**8 429 856**	**25 839 075**	**13.84%**

Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any

Not applicable

Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers

Not applicable

Capital programme performance

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

Other supporting documents

Distribution Losses

	Percentage for the year-to date	Norm
Non-revenue water	38.45%	30%
Electricity	12.63%	10%

Water Distribution Losses (Non Revenue Water)

Month	Purchase Kl		Sold Kl		Loss Kl		Loss %	
	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022
JULY	1 065 218.00	998 909.00	741 220.00	584 216.80	- 408 904.59	- 499 598.79	-38.39%	-49.53
AUG	1 123 012.10	1 070 929.00	643 986.60	518 098.10	- 479 025.50	- 552 830.90	-42.66%	-51.62
SEPT	1 137 413.70	1 190 871.10	747 294.60	631 054.70	- 390 119.20	- 559 816.40	-34.30%	-47.01
OCT	-	1 141 752.40	-	720 276.00	-	- 421 476.40	0.00%	-36.91
NOV	-	1 068 621.00	-	656 940.50	-	- 411 680.50	0.00%	-38.52
DEC	-	1 144 106.30	-	726 681.50	-	- 417 424.80	0.00%	-36.48
JAN	-	1 068 985.30	-	601 520.10	-	- 467 465.20	0.00%	-43.73
FEB	-	838 432.20	-	700 580.00	-	- 137 852.20	0.00%	-16.44
MAR	-	1 165 290.00	-	707 140.30	-	- 458 149.70	0.00%	-39.32
APR	-	1 090 004.20	-	965 372.40	-	- 124 631.80	0.00%	-11.43
MAY	-	1 049 680.80	-	679 869.48	-	- 369 811.32	0.00%	-35.23
JUNE	-	1 151 700.90	-	719 437.80	-	- 432 263.10	0.00%	-30.16
TOTALS	**3 325 643.80**	**12 979 282.20**	**2 132 501.10**	**8 211 187.68**	**- 1 278 049.29**	**- 4 853 001.11**	**-38.45%**	**-36.37**

Electricity Distribution Losses

Month	Purchase Units		Sold Units		Loss Units		Loss %	
	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022
JULY	24 319 905.00	24 903 468.00	19 657 247.20	19 206 341.90	- 4 662 657.80	- 5 697 126.10	-19.17%	-22.88
AUG	22 958 363.00	24 601 290.50	19 272 024.30	19 035 373.00	- 3 686 338.70	- 5 565 917.50	-16.06%	-22.62
SEPT	18 907 633.00	23 054 001.97	18 404 863.00	19 606 647.00	- 502 770.00	- 3 447 354.97	-2.66%	-14.95
OCT	-	21 165 884.22	-	19 605 686.30	-	- 1 560 197.92	0.00%	-7.37
NOV	-	21 712 062.38	-	19 944 262.60	-	- 1 767 799.78	0.00%	-8.14
DEC	-	20 757 866.15	-	19 013 059.80	-	- 1 744 806.35	0.00%	-8.41
JAN	-	21 917 777.00	-	18 460 307.80	-	- 3 457 469.20	0.00%	-15.77
FEB	-	20 672 748.00	-	21 972 716.70	-	1 299 968.70	0.00%	6.29
MAR	-	22 507 904.57	-	28 529 786.50	-	6 021 881.93	0.00%	26.75
APR	-	21 401 500.00	-	19 411 365.00	-	- 1 990 135.00	0.00%	-9.30
MAY	-	23 907 519.00	-	17 803 945.00	-	- 6 103 574.00	0.00%	-25.53
JUNE	-	22 275 499.00	-	19 813 565.70	-	- 2 461 933.30	0.00%	-11.05
TOTALS	**66 185 901.00**	**268 877 520.79**	**57 334 134.50**	**242 403 057.30**	**- 8 851 766.50**	**- 26 474 463.49**	**-12.63%**	**-9.42**

Virements Processed

VIREMENTS: SEPTEMBER 2022				
ACCOUNT NO	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE	ADDITIONAL	REDUCED
01302260600F1MRCZZWM	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	30 000.00	-
01302270420F1Q59ZZWM	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	VIREMENT	-	150 000.00
01302270420F1Q59ZZWM	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	VIREMENT	150 000.00	-
01302270420F1Q59ZZWM	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	VIREMENT	-	150 000.00
01302300130F3MRCZZHO	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO	VIREMENT	250 000.00	-
02202300490F1MRCZZHO	OC: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEES)	VIREMENT	-	100 000.00
02202300490F1MRCZZHO	OC: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEES)	VIREMENT	-	30 000.00
03052260600F2MRCZZWM	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	100 000.00	-
03052270420F1MRCZZWM	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	VIREMENT	-	100 000.00
03052270420F1MRCZZWM	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	VIREMENT	-	100 000.00
03052301870F1MRCZZWM	OC: HIRE CHARGES	VIREMENT	100 000.00	-
05402260600F2MRCZZHO	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	-	3 000.00
05402270420F1Q59ZZWM	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	VIREMENT	-	5 000.00
05402283600F1P05ZZHO	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	20 000.00
05402283610F1MRCZZHO	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	VIREMENT	20 000.00	-
05402300120F1P98ZZHO	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE	VIREMENT	3 000.00	-
05402323601F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - STATIONERY	VIREMENT	5 000.00	-
08052260630F1P43ZZWM	OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	VIREMENT	-	25 000.00
08052300161F1MRCZZWM	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - SIGNS: BRANDING	VIREMENT	25 000.00	-
11102283620F1P23ZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET	VIREMENT	6 000.00	-
1110228362FF1FLTZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET	VIREMENT	-	6 000.00
			689 000.00	**689 000.00**

Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

There were 3 cases of unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful, or irregular expenditure for the month September 2022.

Indigents

As at 30 September 2022, Midvaal had 4 576 registered indigents.

Monthly financial statements

Statement of Financial Position	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date
ASSETS						
Current Assets	**749 315 227**	**749 315 227**	**901 534 304**	**812 903 666**	**911 973 874**	**911 973 874**
Cash and Cash Equivalents	537 974 015	537 974 015	547 300 874	450 721 538	543 832 220	543 832 220
Short Term Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Receivable	20 407 430	20 407 430	8 685 128	5 015 104	4 447 802	4 447 802
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	112 881 157	112 881 157	212 785 015	220 364 517	223 209 461	223 209 461
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	63 509 698	63 509 698	118 863 956	121 808 325	124 133 497	124 133 497
Inventories	14 542 927	14 542 927	13 899 330	14 994 181	16 350 894	16 350 894
Non Current Assets	**2 511 644 953**	**2 190 607 456**	**2 155 703 453**	**2 159 617 786**	**2 165 361 623**	**2 165 361 623**
Property Plant and Equipment	2 454 577 501	2 142 991 976	2 107 933 228	2 111 847 559	2 117 591 397	2 117 591 397
Investment Property	49 351 032	46 569 574	44 322 574	44 322 574	44 322 574	44 322 574
Intangible Assets	7 697 719	1 027 204	3 428 951	3 428 951	3 428 951	3 428 951
Heritage Assets	18 701	18 701	18 701	18 701	18 701	18 701
TOTAL ASSETS	**3 260 960 180**	**2 939 922 682**	**3 057 237 758**	**2 972 521 451**	**3 077 335 497**	**3 077 335 497**
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities	**590 123 962**	**276 854 100**	**258 255 335**	**185 604 653**	**294 159 511**	**294 159 511**
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	535 018 997	223 427 248	197 923 667	128 573 870	233 991 587	233 991 587
Consumer Deposits	20 757 337	19 079 224	20 996 221	21 170 606	21 117 018	21 117 018
Current Portion of External Loans	25 761 063	25 761 063	30 194 328	30 092 663	29 991 347	29 991 347
Current Portion of Finance Lease Obligation	8 586 565	8 586 565	7 377 488	6 675 907	6 675 907	6 675 907
Vat Payable		-	-	-	-	-
Income received in advance for Developer contribution		-	7 435 522	7 435 522	7 435 522	7 435 522
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts		-	- 5 671 890	- 8 343 915	- 5 051 870	- 5 051 870
Current Portion of Provision		-	-	-	-	-
Non Current Liabilities	**248 536 067**	**240 768 431**	**244 265 934**	**244 265 934**	**246 962 845**	**246 962 845**
External Loans	125 370 177	143 534 617	119 397 680	119 397 680	119 397 680	119 397 680
Provisions	88 783 735	62 851 659	86 038 163	86 038 163	86 038 163	86 038 163
Employee Benefit Obligation	15 761 847	15 761 847	20 623 190	20 623 190	20 623 190	20 623 190
Finance Lease Obligation	18 620 308	18 620 308	18 206 902	18 206 902	20 903 812	20 903 812
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**838 660 029**	**517 622 531**	**502 521 269**	**429 870 587**	**541 122 356**	**541 122 356**
NET ASSETS	**2 422 300 151**	**2 422 300 151**	**2 554 716 488**	**2 542 650 863**	**2 536 213 141**	**2 536 213 141**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	**2 422 300 151**	**2 422 300 151**	**2 554 716 488**	**2 542 650 863**	**2 536 213 141**	**2 536 213 141**

Statement of Changes in Net Assets	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date
Opening Accumulated Surplus	2 371 322 542	2 371 322 542	2 484 392 669	2 554 716 488	2 542 650 863	2 484 392 669
Prior Year Adjustments / Restatements / Rounding / Internals						
Restated Opening Balance - Accumulated Surplus	2 371 322 542	2 371 322 542	2 484 392 669	2 554 716 488	2 542 650 863	2 484 392 669
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	50 977 609	50 977 609	70 323 819	- 12 065 625	- 6 437 722	51 820 472
Less: Transfer from Accumulated Surplus to Reserves						-
Mayoral Charitable Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer's Contributions Reserve	- 5 100 000	- 5 100 000	-	-	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets Fair Value Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Surplus	2 417 200 151	2 417 200 151	2 554 716 488	2 542 650 863	2 536 213 141	2 536 213 141

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Statement of Financial Performance						
Income	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2022**	**August 2022**	**September 2022**	**Year to Date**
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	287 653 079	287 653 079	25 364 167	25 449 666	24 939 763	75 753 596
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	74 957 668	74 957 668	339 495	17 249 909	1 266 116	18 855 519
Operational Transfers Monetary	172 851 016	172 851 016	55 833 000	2 189 000	11 350 000	69 372 000
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	104 297 550	104 297 550	-	11 416 586	- 5 442 045	5 974 541
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	5 100 000	5 100 000	-	-	-	-
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	523 642 424	523 642 424	46 300 993	45 541 584	45 576 631	137 419 208
Service Charges Waste Management	55 544 868	55 544 868	4 561 572	4 659 180	4 675 933	13 896 685
Service Charges WasteWater Management	55 169 433	55 169 433	5 137 851	5 074 385	4 990 990	15 203 225
Service Charges Water	271 238 606	271 238 606	19 749 709	17 557 956	21 828 877	59 136 541
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	39 972 192	39 972 192	2 566 829	2 905 610	7 289 807	12 762 246
Operational Revenue	3 716 481	3 716 481	272 463	49 816	56 198	378 478
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 240 608	1 240 608	96 064	94 739	85 754	276 558
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 062 456	6 062 456	446 980	444 162	702 250	1 593 392
TOTAL INCOME	**1 601 446 381**	**1 601 446 381**	**160 669 123**	**132 632 593**	**117 320 272**	**410 621 989**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1 492 048 831**	**1 492 048 831**	**160 669 123**	**121 216 007**	**122 762 317**	**404 647 448**
Expenditure	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2022**	**August 2022**	**September 2022**	**Year to Date**
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	7 909 272	7 909 272	655 001	505 962	505 962	1 666 925
Municipal Staff	374 982 506	374 982 506	28 186 357	28 016 532	28 492 806	84 695 695
Councillors Allowances	14 202 558	14 202 558	1 124 175	1 124 175	1 124 175	3 372 525
Contracted Services						
Outsourced Services	67 436 248	67 543 598	908 770	4 202 009	3 808 496	8 919 275
Consultants and Professional Services	27 451 178	27 075 178	660 567	906 153	2 258 861	3 825 581
Contractors	66 454 610	65 945 832	985 131	4 060 612	4 520 565	9 566 307
Operational Cost	81 789 944	82 222 372	712 242	11 225 911	5 336 618	17 274 770
Inventory	24 512 228	24 857 228	162 176	1 242 565	3 856 353	5 261 095
Bulk Purchases						-
Electricity	430 018 752	430 018 752	34 930 461	55 759 924	49 487 967	140 178 351
Water	114 541 837	114 541 837	10 266 415	12 485 362	12 777 904	35 529 681
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	18 087 030	18 087 030	197 676	226 030	236 923	660 629
Bad Debt Written Off	4 779 324	4 779 324	351 532	1 105 355	812 165	2 269 052
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	1 500 000	60 000	242 350	437 697	740 047
Depreciation and Amortisation	139 695 407	139 695 407	11 144 802	6 950 928	9 065 303	27 161 033
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 373 360 894**	**1 373 360 894**	**90 345 305**	**128 053 868**	**122 721 794**	**341 120 967**
Gains and losses						
Debtors impairment	60 000 000	60 000 000	-	-	-	-
Traffic fines impairment	73 458 514	73 458 514	-	16 644 350.00	989 200.00	17 633 550
Water Losses	43 649 364	43 649 364	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 550 468 772**	**1 550 468 772**	**90 345 305**	**144 698 218**	**123 787 994**	**358 801 517**

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item

Expenditure	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2022**	**August 2022**	**September 2022**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Employee Related Cost							
Senior Management							
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	991 514	991 514	118 046	116 209	116 209	350 464	35.35%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	30 000	30 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	20.00%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	240 000	240 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	12.50%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	867 800	867 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	24 000	- 1 040	-	-	- 1 040	-4.33%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	180 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	796 748	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	144 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	796 748	76 833	76 833	76 833	230 498	28.93%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 538	87 538	38 906	-	-	38 906	44.44%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	144 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	36 000	25.00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 496 357	1 496 357	201 494	125 200	125 200	451 895	30.20%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	216 000	216 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	54 000	25.00%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	793 800	793 800	100 365	65 829	65 829	232 022	29.23%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	87 538	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost							
Senior Management							
SM - Social Contributions							
MM - Social Contributions							
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	-	-	-	1 836	1 836	3 672	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	170 291	170 291	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: UIF	1 893	1 893	177	177	177	531	28.07%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	11	11	11	32	27.46%
CFO - Social Contributions							
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	136 716	136 716	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: UIF	1 893	1 893	354	-	-	354	18.71%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DPS - Social Contributions							
HOD: Soc Contr: UIF	1 893	1 893	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DCH - Social Contributions							
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	58 996	5 004	5 004	5 004	15 012	25.45%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	113 400	113 400	10 800	10 800	10 800	32 400	28.57%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: UIF	1 893	1 893	177	177	177	531	28.07%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	11	11	11	32	27.46%
DSC - Social Contributions							
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	25 359	25 359	2 099	2 099	2 099	6 296	24.83%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	281 798	281 798	27 060	27 060	27 060	81 180	28.81%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: UIF	1 893	1 893	177	177	177	531	28.07%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	11	11	11	32	27.46%
DES - Social Contributions							
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	139 603	139 603	11 340	11 340	11 340	34 020	24.37%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: UIF	1 893	1 893	177	177	177	531	28.07%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	118	11	11	11	32	27.46%
Municipal Staff							
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits							
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	236 691 223	236 691 223	17 573 720	17 579 343	18 082 513	53 235 576	22.49%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 175 400	2 175 400	168 050	173 748	177 384	519 182	23.87%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 305 810	2 305 810	161 277	158 336	159 348	478 961	20.77%
MS: All - Leave Pay	1 937 013	1 937 013	241 832	380 006	392 253	1 014 091	52.35%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	14 047 500	14 047 500	1 115 813	1 139 314	1 108 717	3 363 844	23.95%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	13 210 800	13 210 800	1 632 589	1 624 420	1 619 029	4 676 038	35.40%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 632 000	2 632 000	108 238	87 996	114 791	311 025	11.82%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	5 649 424	5 649 424	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	18 608 229	18 608 229	1 696 282	1 524 163	1 332 408	4 552 853	24.47%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 119 082	7 119 082	654 968	541 570	583 222	1 779 760	25.00%
MS - Social Contributions					-		
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	112 518	112 518	8 089	8 057	8 111	24 257	21.56%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	231 892	231 892	12 330	12 330	12 330	36 991	15.95%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	22 686 566	22 686 566	1 522 149	1 509 910	1 509 951	4 542 010	20.02%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	45 847 911	45 847 911	3 260 444	3 248 382	3 260 797	9 769 623	21.31%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 728 138	1 728 138	137 416	135 799	137 991	411 206	23.79%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	-	- 6 841	- 6 841	- 6 841	- 20 522	0.00%
Remuneration Of Councillors							
Rac - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits							
Speaker - Allowances & Srb							
Speaker: Basic Salary	788 302	788 302	59 590	59 590	59 590	178 769	22.68%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	48 947	3 400	3 400	3 400	10 200	20.84%
Whip - Allowances & Srb							
Whip: Travelling Allowance	103 071	103 071	7 791	7 791	7 791	23 374	22.68%
Whip: Basic Salary	309 214	309 214	23 374	23 374	23 374	70 123	22.68%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	48 947	3 400	3 400	3 400	10 200	20.84%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb							
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	985 380	985 380	74 488	74 488	74 488	223 463	22.68%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	48 947	3 400	3 400	3 400	10 200	20.84%
Exco - Allowances & Srb							
Exco: Travelling Allowance	923 794	923 794	13 966	13 966	13 966	41 899	4.54%
Exco: Basic Salary	2 771 381	2 771 381	321 227	321 227	321 227	963 681	34.77%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	244 733	244 733	20 400	20 400	20 400	61 200	25.01%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb							
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	1 325 301	1 325 301	66 611	66 611	66 611	199 832	15.08%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 975 902	3 975 902	334 122	334 122	334 122	1 002 366	25.21%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	832 092	832 092	57 800	57 800	57 800	173 400	20.84%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb							
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	400 190	400 190	22 689	22 689	22 689	68 066	17.01%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 200 571	1 200 571	98 317	98 317	98 317	294 951	24.57%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	195 786	195 786	13 600	13 600	13 600	40 800	20.84%
Contracted Services							
Outsource Services							
OS: Burial Services	1 400 563	1 400 563	9 835	109 066	163 155	282 056	20.14%
OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety	628 670	628 670	2 052	908	27 036	29 996	4.77%
OS: B&A Research & Advisory	170 367	170 367	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: B&A Valuer	5 523 806	5 523 806	-	41 372	29 022	70 394	1.27%
OS: Catering Services	515 649	642 999	12 437	66 621	66 662	145 721	22.66%
OS: Catering Services - Music Activities	49 929	49 929	1 535	3 911	8 804	14 251	28.54%
OS: Call Centre	1 756 300	1 756 300	67 813	72 139	4 326	144 279	8.22%
OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	4 503 031	4 479 031	19 874	2 704	38 703	61 281	1.37%
OS: Hygiene Services	1 827 812	1 827 812	-	76 489	90 623	167 112	9.14%
OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	838 980	838 980	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Meter Management	1 401 872	1 401 872	-	96 256	95 091	191 348	13.65%
OS: Personnel & Labour	8 622 629	8 622 629	705 170	633 364	740 645	2 079 179	24.11%
OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity	3 172 791	3 172 791	-	135 205	183 521	318 726	10.05%
OS: Con/Discon: Restricted Water Flow	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water	9 991 224	9 991 224	90 053	471 874	59 103	621 030	6.22%
OS: Refuse Removal	2 163 108	2 163 108	-	386 623	63 637	450 260	20.82%
OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	2 600 000	2 600 000	-	-	347 424	347 424	13.36%
OS: Security Services	20 906 051	20 910 051	-	2 069 177	1 890 743	3 959 920	18.94%
OS: Traffic Fines Management	317 410	317 410	-	36 300	-	36 300	11.44%
OS: Transport Services	48 040	48 040	-	-	-	-	0.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Consultants And Professional Services							
C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors	1 327 391	1 327 391	21 597	29 157	69 587	120 341	9.07%
C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management	7 902 089	7 902 089	217 470	530 610	1 486 617	2 234 697	28.28%
C&PS: B&A Communications	616 108	616 108	-	-	5 365	5 365	0.87%
C&PS: B&A Human Resources	2 589 947	2 589 947	-	144 000	399 513	543 513	20.99%
C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations	62 969	62 969	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Project Management	1 629 115	1 629 115	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory	4 261 402	3 901 402	-	54 000	40 009	94 009	2.41%
C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigators	592 822	592 822	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Actuaries	239 500	239 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical	49 447	49 447	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geodetic Control & Surveys	129 073	129 073	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geoinformatic Services	696 800	696 800	420 000	20 833	20 833	461 667	66.26%
C&PS: I&P Town Planner	1 044 642	1 044 642	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: Lab Serv Agriculture	3 546	3 546	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	5 902 501	5 886 501	1 500	114 138	183 536	299 174	5.08%
C&PS: Legal Cost Collection	403 746	403 746	-	13 415	53 411	66 826	16.55%
Contractors							
Contr: Artists & Performers	27 105	27 105	-	1 950	-	1 950	7.19%
Contr: Audio-Visual Services	21 946	21 946	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Catering Services	361 595	361 595	54 000	5 950	26 000	85 950	23.77%
Contr: Employee Wellness	17 024	8 246	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Fire Services	24 796	24 796	-	-	1 907	1 907	7.69%
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	15 167 144	14 647 144	184 707	572 033	37 897	794 637	5.43%
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	2 291 883	2 311 893	-	10 461	111 500	121 961	5.28%
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	37 906 083	37 912 083	688 916	3 157 725	3 068 212	6 914 853	18.24%
Contr: Maintenance Fleet	8 076 097	8 070 097	33 507	200 595	1 059 172	1 293 274	16.03%
Contr: Medical Services	123 620	123 620	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	136 232	135 232	-	-	1 673	1 673	1.24%
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Safeguard & Security	223 580	223 580	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Sports & Recreation	55 295	55 295	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors	1 548 849	1 548 849	-	95 898	214 205	310 103	20.02%
Contr: Transportation Contractor	274 452	274 452	24 000	16 000	-	40 000	14.57%
Operational Cost							
OC: Achievements & Awards	22 914	31 880	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Auctions	52 000	52 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK -BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOY)	45 500	45 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	1 163 704	1 666 704	44 550	4 130	29 220	77 900	4.67%
OC: Corporate & Municipal Activities	33 974	33 974	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Nutritional Care	23 550	23 550	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Services Charges	2 080 000	2 080 000	185 371	175 576	157 827	518 774	24.94%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	1 505 399	1 755 399	-	213 128	264 192	477 320	27.19%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	252 919	252 919	-	681	16 500	17 181	6.79%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs: Branding	15 600	40 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Sings - Branding	52 000	52 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	820 000	820 000	-	80 592	46 146	126 737	15.46%
OC: Audit Cost: External	3 502 880	3 502 880	-	-	302 519	302 519	8.64%
OC: Bk/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	1 200 000	1 200 000	41 166	75 637	93 758	210 561	17.55%
OC: Bargaining Council	142 026	142 026	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Bursaries (Employees)	1 570 164	1 440 164	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	21 902	21 902	-	-	2 146	2 146	9.80%
OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors	4 800 000	4 800 000	-	412 794	-	412 794	8.60%
OC: Courier & Delivery Services	321 142	321 142	-	19 650	19 172	38 821	12.09%
OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television)	710 516	710 516	-	474 012	4 666	478 678	67.37%
OC: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Franking Mach	1 360 997	1 360 997	-	63 055	288 140	351 195	25.80%
OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions	499 200	499 200	-	74 592	-	74 592	14.94%
OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	800 189	800 189	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	9 973 272	9 973 272	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Entertainment - Mayor	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Entertainment - Councillors	12 000	12 000	-	1 738	520	2 258	18.82%
OC: Entertainment - Senior Management	12 000	12 000	400	-	499	899	7.49%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Isats Lines	3 102 443	3 102 443	41 027	114 630	456 869	612 526	19.74%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	8 361 770	8 061 770	-	2 264 431	2 115 868	4 380 299	54.33%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv	2 350 350	2 350 350	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Hire Charges	10 291 680	10 385 680	-	63 049	286 015	349 064	3.36%
OC: Hire Charges - Copiers	1 096 588	1 095 588	-	57 186	57 186	114 373	10.44%
OC: Hire Charges - Telephone	1 633 315	1 633 315	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments	503 461	503 461	64 919	2 127	37 641	104 687	20.79%
OC: Insur Under - Premiums	7 800 000	7 800 000	1 751	6 570 942	1 957	6 574 649	84.29%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1 500 563	1 500 563	4 843	114 512	210 402	329 757	21.98%
OC: Management Fee	63 504	53 504	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Printing & Publications	425 896	432 223	1 443	21 398	18 344	41 184	9.53%
OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers	4 900	4 900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	80 000	80 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Training - Internship	120 000	120 000	-	-	34 783	34 783	28.99%
OC: Membership Fees	31 200	31 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Reg Fees National	621 600	618 923	-	5 000	94 722	99 722	16.11%
OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees	866 661	866 661	73 500	74 000	61 000	208 500	24.06%
OC: System Access & Information Fees	900	900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Skills Development Fund Levy	3 092 275	3 102 807	248 823	245 530	250 589	744 942	24.01%
OC: Toll Gate Fees	63 617	63 617	-	12 000	1 654	13 654	21.46%
OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation	438 687	399 961	2 640	1 638	100 006	104 284	26.07%
OC: Accommodation: DA	66 733	66 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: ANC	25 481	21 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: EFF	7 280	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: FF	6 066	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	116 282	116 588	1 808	-	12 656	14 464	12.41%
OC: Daily Allowance: DA	19 067	19 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: ANC	7 279	6 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: EFF	2 080	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: FF	1 734	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	1 157	1 219	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: DA	3 813	3 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: ANC	1 457	1 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: EFF	416	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: FF	346	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S DomTrp - Without Opr Car Rental	252 732	247 284	-	-	15 922	15 922	6.44%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Operational Cost							
OC: Without opr car rental: DA	34 320	34 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: ANC	13 104	10 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: EFF	3 744	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: FF	3 120	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	258 406	247 510	-	-	59 144	59 144	23.90%
OC: Air Transport: DA	66 733	66 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: ANC	25 481	21 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: EFF	7 280	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: FF	6 066	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	- 2 059	4 591	-	6 650	-	6 650	144.85%
OC: T&S Foreign: Pub Trp - Air Transport	-	11 350	-	9 240	-	9 240	81.41%
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	4 411 058	4 427 058	-	67 994	296 558	364 552	8.23%
OC: Vehicle Tracking	723 226	723 226	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 944 626	1 944 626	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Indigent Relief	342 552	342 552	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Regstr Fleet	5 876	5 876	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory							
Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet	219 224	219 224	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Consumabl Stores -Zero Rated Fleet	13 156 024	13 156 024	-	371 871	3 278 617	3 650 489	27.75%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	8 564 617	8 864 617	131 752	653 829	448 763	1 234 344	13.92%
Inventory - Stationery	1 303 100	1 348 100	-	163 852	101 915	265 768	19.71%
Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)	38 560	38 560	798	-	-	798	2.07%
Inventory - Computer Requirements	604 564	604 564	29 627	15 614	3 545	48 786	8.07%
Inventory - Copy Charges	601 154	601 154	-	37 399	23 513	60 912	10.13%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet	24 985	24 985	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Water	114 541 837	114 541 837	10 366 415	13 485 362	12 777 904	36 629 681	31.02%
Bulk Purchases							
Eskom	430 018 752	430 018 752	34 930 461	55 759 924	49 487 967	140 178 351	32.60%
Interest Dividends And Rent On Land							
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	16 111 680	16 111 680	56 794	56 794	57 143	170 731	1.06%
Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases	1 975 360	1 975 350	140 882	169 236	179 780	489 898	24.80%
Operating Leases							
Bad Debts Written Off							
Bad Debts Written Off	4 779 324	4 779 324	351 532	1 105 365	812 165	2 269 062	47.48%
Transfers And Subsidies							
Operational : Monetary							
Prv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity	1 500 000	1 500 000	60 000	242 350	437 697	740 047	49.34%
Capital : Allocations In Kind							
Capital : Monetary							
Depreciation & Amortisation							
Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Apl	10 158	10 158	-	1 921	960	2 881	28.36%
Depreciation Solid Waste Transfer Station	-	-	-	15 268	7 634	22 903	0.00%
Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites	3 000 000.00	3 000 000	-	1 068	534	1 603	0.06%
Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes	51	51	-	197 019	98 510	295 529	579468.39%
Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs	1 892 378	1 892 378	1 800 000	- 1 520 366	139 817	419 451	22.17%
Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations	82 890	82 890	-	13 579	6 790	20 369	24.57%
Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm	98 636	98 636	-	16 168	8 084	24 252	24.59%
Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains	23 059	23 059	-	3 332	1 666	4 998	21.67%
Depreciation Water Supply Distribution	10 327 012	10 327 012	6 000 000	- 4 279 473	860 275	2 580 802	24.99%
Depreciation Water Supply Prv Stations	400 576	400 576	-	63 011	31 506	94 516	23.60%
Depreciation Elec Hv Switching Stations	152.00	152	-	14 032	7 016	21 048	13847.13%
Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors	1 437 374	1 437 374	-	231 197	115 599	346 795	24.13%
Depreciation Elec Mv Substations	2 712 594	2 712 594	-	303 983	151 992	455 975	16.81%
Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations	509 938	509 938	-	80 457	40 229	120 686	23.67%
Depreciation Elec Mv Networks	8 001 463	8 001 463	3 344 802	- 2 048 834	647 982	1 943 951	24.29%
Depreciation Elec Capital Spares	193 004	193 004	-	34 611	17 306	51 916	26.90%
Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation	45 610	45 610	-	29 633	14 816	44 449	97.45%
Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat	33 522	33 522	-	3 642	1 821	5 463	16.30%
Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment	2 941 423	2 941 423	-	474 618	243 771	718 389	24.42%
Dep & Amor: Transport Assets	6 264 277	6 264 277	-	1 216 014	618 817	1 834 831	29.29%
Depreciation Community Centres	11 733	11 733	-	1 489	744	2 233	19.03%
Depreciation Community Creches	-	-	-	2 316	1 158	3 474	0.00%
DEPRECIATION SPORT & RECR OUTDOOR FACIL	71 411.00	71 411	-	11 687	5 843	17 530	24.55%
Dep & Amor: Dep: Computer Equipment	2 202 442	2 202 442	-	489 774	245 028	734 803	33.36%
Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Weirs	106	106	-	17	8	25	23.42%
Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip	1 766 948	1 766 948	-	370 958	185 577	556 535	31.50%
Depreciation Elec Hv Substations	1 367 734	1 367 734	-	200 188	100 094	300 282	23.69%
Dep & Amor: Dep: Infra - LV Networks	44 476 442	44 476 442	-	3 511 563	1 755 786	5 267 348	11.84%
Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station	11 644 346	11 644 346	-	1 836 638	917 815	2 753 453	23.65%
Dep & Amor: Roads	33 554 290	33 554 290	-	4 407 091	2 203 526	6 610 617	19.70%
Dep & Amor: Community Halls	7 312 564	7 312 564	-	1 122 300	561 150	1 683 450	23.02%
Dep & Amor: Libraries	380 109	380 109	-	121 664	60 766	182 430	47.99%
Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings	31 165	31 165	-	25 366	12 683	38 048	122.09%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE							
GAINS & LOSSES/COSTING							
INVESTMENT PROPERTY - GAINS	-	-	-	-	47 000.00	47 000	0.00%
Losses and Gains / Contributions	-						0.00%
Traffic - other specific accounts	73 458 514	73 458 514	-	16 644 350	989 200.00	17 633 550	24.00%
Property rates	14 488 559	14 488 559	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Electricity	26 251 085	26 251 085	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste management	2 797 695	2 797 695	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste water management	2 778 783	2 778 783	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Water	13 683 882	13 683 882	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory Water Losses	43 649 364	43 649 364	-	-	-	-	0.00%
costing							
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 580 468 772**	**1 580 468 772**	**90 345 306**	**144 698 218**	**123 757 994**	**358 801 517**	**23.14%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Income Summary Report: Income per item

INCOME	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE							
PROPERTY RATES							
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	18 791 294	18 791 294	1 791 270	1 791 270	1 658 032	5 240 571	27.89%
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	54 525 004	54 525 004	4 562 396	4 562 396	4 714 443	13 839 236	25.38%
MINING PROPERTIES	30 546	30 546	2 424	2 424	2 424	7 273	23.81%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED	128 361 366	128 361 366	12 099 427	12 157 203	11 677 904	35 934 535	27.99%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND	69 479 606	69 479 606	5 452 419	5 495 142	5 456 285	16 401 846	23.61%
STATE OWNED PROPERTIES	10 357 451	10 357 451	916 671	916 671	916 671	2 750 014	26.55%
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY	6 109 812	6 109 812	539 560	526 559	514 002	1 580 121	25.86%
FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS							
FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE	55 120	55 120	10 945	18 050	13 256	42 251	76.65%
FINES: POUND FEES	22 548	22 548	4 070	5 213	7 250	16 515	73.25%
FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL	74 880 000	74 880 000	324 480	17 144 903	1 104 130	18 573 515	24.80%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES							
OPERATIONAL : MONETARY							
TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT	2 553 000	2 553 000	-	639 000	-	639 000	25.03%
TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT	1 550 000	1 550 000	-	1 550 000	-	1 550 000	100.00%
TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT	1 700 450	1 700 450	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	1 000 000.00	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE	143 164 000	143 164 000	55 833 000	-	-	55 833 000	39.00%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET	3 081 089	3 081 089	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH	5 952 477	5 952 477	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX	13 850 000	13 850 000	-	-	11 350 000	11 350 000	81.95%
CAPITAL : MONETARY							
TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT	28 775 000	28 775 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT	34 208 550	34 208 550	-	604 563	463 659	1 068 222	3.12%
TS_C_M_NG_NEIGBOORHOUD DEV PARTNER GRANT	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	944 561	-	944 561	9.45%
TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	17 864 000	17 864 000	-	2 067 462	1 894 296	3 961 758	22.18%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF -DEVELOPERS CONTRIB	5 100 000	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP	7 800 000	7 800 000	-	7 800 000	- 7 800 000	-	0.00%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	5 650 000	5 650 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXCHANGE REVENUE							
SERVICE CHARGES							
ELEC: CONNEC/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES	5 124 205	5 124 205	469 604	474 885	567 635	1 512 123	29.51%
ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS	25 290	25 290	159 922	105 001	213 216	478 139	1890.63%
ELEC: METER READING FEES	38 233	38 233	2 995	2 926	12 230	18 149	47.47%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE	38 532 299	38 532 299	3 757 850	3 517 788	2 946 490	10 222 127	26.53%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTI LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A	2 001 097	2 001 097	171 518	179 668	151 358	502 565	25.10%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW: PREPAID	148 586 972	148 586 972	12 802 040	11 660 683	10 237 579	34 700 702	23.39%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2	25 062 107	25 062 107	1 638 118	1 475 807	1 449 579	4 563 504	18.21%
ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM	12 973 519	12 973 519	980 407	826 726	965 380	2 772 513	21.37%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)	309 995 600	309 995 600	19 969 555	21 787 550	22 744 236	64 501 319	50.72%
ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE	1 391 541	1 391 541	279 265	160 090	143 160	582 516	41.86%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V	80 113 561	80 113 561	6 069 923	5 350 460	6 145 368	17 565 750	21.93%
WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES	1 617 551	1 617 551	53 900	86 838	170 020	310 758	19.21%
WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL	48 865 024	48 865 024	4 145 673	4 144 174	4 150 240	12 440 087	25.46%
WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP	5 062 313	5 062 313	361 999	428 168	355 673	1 145 840	22.63%
WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES	60 552 591	60 552 591	5 502 095	5 448 387	5 457 541	16 408 023	27.23%
WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	- 5 383 158	- 5 383 158	- 444 244	- 574 002	- 466 551	- 1 284 797	23.87%
WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION	2 186 288.00	2 186 288	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS	1 496 160.00	1 496 160	94 934	104 651	154 195	353 780	23.65%
WATER: METER READING FEES	206 327	206 327	19 447	21 252	28 028	68 727	33.31%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	248 087 577	248 087 577	17 639 260	15 887 809	19 061 928	52 588 997	21.20%
WATER: SALE - PREPAID	1 944 424	1 944 424	335 852	305 023	316 896	957 771	49.26%
WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER	17 317 850	17 317 850	1 660 216	1 239 221	2 267 850	5 167 287	29.84%
INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY	745 586	745 586	315 024	282 323	279 291	876 637	117.58%
INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES	3 133 624	3 133 624	323 606	500 083	268 631	1 092 320	34.86%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 129 546	1 129 546	154 700	160 868	164 939	480 504	42.54%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	876 217	876 217	134 376	139 720	143 630	417 726	47.67%
INTER: RECEIV - WATER	7 563 743	7 563 743	657 816	672 002	705 548	2 035 367	26.91%
INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS	20 079 612	20 079 612	194 809	338 036	4 891 773	5 424 618	27.02%
INT: DIV & RENT LAND -INT: REC-PROP RATES	6 443 864	6 443 864	786 498	812 580	836 996	2 435 073	37.79%
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	852 909	852 909	254 230	29 163	18 936	302 329	35.45%
CCR: TRANSFERS TO/FROM RESERVES	-	-	-	-	31 473	31 473	0.00%
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	8 802	8 802	-	186	200	386	4.39%
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	5 176	5 176	115	- 898	- 0	- 795	-15.13%
STAFF RECOVERIES	37 440.00	37 440	17 469	-	5 458	22 927	61.24%
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES	24 836	24 836	649	143	132	924	3.72%
INSURANCE REFUND	1 803 990	1 803 990	-	21 222	-	21 222	1.18%
SALE OF PROPERTY	364 000	364 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND	619 328	619 328	-	-	-	-	0.00%
M-R PPE: S/LINE -OTHER ASSETS	1 240 608	1 240 608	96 064	94 739	85 754	276 558	22.29%
ADVERTISEMENTS	49 547	49 547	817	8 203	1 907	10 927	22.05%
CEMETERY & BURIAL	826 800	826 800	91 994	60 489	65 449	217 932	26.36%
CLEANING & REMOVAL	216 765	216 765	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ESCORT FEES	165 360	165 360	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ENTRANCE FEES	117 957	117 957	-	-	15 262	15 262	12.94%
FIRE SERVICES	1 102 400	1 102 400	45 284	70 017	188 245	303 545	27.53%
LEGAL FEES	11 024	11 024	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	12 480	12 480	519	594	816	1 930	15.46%
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL	907 301	907 301	22 725	16 159	8 505	47 389	5.22%
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	198 452	198 452	13 293	20 268	10 929	44 490	22.42%
PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES	2 266 733	2 266 733	266 787	266 134	405 577	938 297	41.39%
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS	187 408	187 408	5 561	2 299	5 760	13 620	7.27%
SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS	249	249	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LICENCES AND PERMITS							
Losses and Gains / Contributions							
TOTAL INCOME	**1 601 446 381**	**1 601 446 381**	**160 669 123**	**132 632 593**	**117 320 272**	**410 621 989**	**25.64%**

Municipal manager's quality certification

I, A. M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs for the month of **September 2022** of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Futhermore, I hereby certify, that the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial affairs of the municipality for the first quarter of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the MFMA and regulations made under that Act.

A M GROENEWALD
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE: 12 September 2022

GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	273 314	287 653	287 653	24 940	75 754	71 913	3 840	5%	287 653
Service charges	799 938	905 595	905 595	77 072	225 656	226 399	(743)	-0%	905 595
Investment revenue	18 248	20 080	20 080	4 892	5 425	5 020	405	8%	20 080
Transfers and subsidies	150 862	172 851	172 851	11 350	69 372	43 213	26 159	61%	172 851
Other own revenue	95 111	105 870	105 870	4 461	28 395	26 467	1 927	7%	105 870
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 337 473**	**1 492 049**	**1 492 049**	**122 715**	**404 600**	**373 012**	**31 588**	**8%**	**1 492 049**
Employee costs	322 148	382 892	382 892	28 999	86 363	95 724	(9 361)	-10%	382 892
Remuneration of Councillors	12 968	14 203	14 203	1 124	3 373	3 551	(178)	-5%	14 203
Depreciation & asset impairment	127 289	139 695	139 695	9 065	27 161	34 924	(7 763)	-22%	139 695
Finance charges	30 123	18 087	18 087	237	661	4 522	(3 861)	-85%	18 087
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	516 403	569 073	569 418	66 122	180 969	142 306	38 663	27%	569 418
Transfers and subsidies	1 534	1 500	1 500	438	740	375	365	97%	1 500
Other expenditure	348 766	425 019	424 674	17 726	59 489	106 218	(46 729)	-44%	424 674
Total Expenditure	**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 550 469**	**123 711**	**358 755**	**387 619**	**(28 865)**	**-7%**	**1 550 469**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(21 756)**	**(58 420)**	**(58 420)**	**(996)**	**45 846**	**(14 607)**	**60 453**	**-414%**	**(58 420)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	91 096	104 298	104 298	(5 442)	5 975	26 074	##### #####	-77%	104 298
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	5 408	15 292	15 292	–	–	3 823	(3 823)	-100%	15 292
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**74 747**	**61 170**	**61 170**	**(6 438)**	**51 820**	**15 290**	**36 530**	**239%**	**61 170**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**74 747**	**61 170**	**61 170**	**(6 438)**	**51 820**	**15 290**	**36 530**	**239%**	**61 170**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**164 627**	**180 597**	**186 658**	**14 809**	**25 839**	**46 251**	**(20 412)**	**-44%**	**186 658**
Capital transfers recognised	87 901	114 940	115 140	7 128	10 745	28 771	(18 027)	-63%	115 140
Borrowing	36 518	19 900	23 130	5 286	9 543	5 562	3 981	72%	23 130
Internally generated funds	**40 209**	**45 757**	**48 388**	**2 395**	**5 551**	**11 918**	**(6 367)**	**-53%**	**48 388**
Total sources of capital funds	**164 627**	**180 597**	**186 658**	**14 809**	**25 839**	**46 251**	**(20 412)**	**-44%**	**186 658**
Financial position									
Total current assets	849 312	744 659	744 659		958 967				744 659
Total non current assets	2 153 572	2 511 645	2 517 706		2 152 203				2 517 706
Total current liabilities	319 560	321 461	321 461		373 329				321 461
Total non current liabilities	237 215	214 154	214 154		239 912				214 154
Community wealth/Equity	**2 528 327**	**2 659 520**	**2 665 580**		**2 497 928**				**2 665 580**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	640 534	101 501	101 501	22 419	330 601	25 375	(305 226)	-1203%	101 501
Net cash from (used) investing	(164 627)	(177 497)	(177 497)	(14 809)	(25 839)	(44 374)	(18 535)	42%	(177 497)
Net cash from (used) financing	(21 589)	(29 433)	(29 433)	(103)	(1 651)	(7 358)	(5 708)	78%	(29 433)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**905 623**	**465 005**	**465 005**	–	**845 612**	**544 076**	**(301 536)**	**-55%**	**437 071**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		381 878	416 828	416 828	32 330	122 143	104 207	17 936	17%	416 828
Executive and council		6 473	6 665	6 665	–	2 599	1 666	933	56%	6 665
Finance and administration		375 405	410 163	410 163	32 330	119 544	102 541	17 003	17%	410 163
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		108 915	119 062	119 062	4 952	31 186	29 766	1 420	5%	119 062
Community and social services		22 771	20 391	20 391	11 429	11 611	5 098	6 513	128%	20 391
Sport and recreation		9 946	8 666	8 666	15	654	2 166	(1 512)	-70%	8 666
Public safety		71 540	84 053	84 053	(6 492)	18 921	21 013	(2 093)	-10%	84 053
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		4 658	5 952	5 952	–	–	1 488	(1 488)	-100%	5 952
Economic and environmental services		14 067	33 431	33 431	878	2 871	8 358	(5 487)	-66%	33 431
Planning and development		10 845	18 436	18 436	878	2 404	4 609	(2 205)	-48%	18 436
Road transport		2	11 914	11 914	–	466	2 978	(2 512)	-84%	11 914
Environmental protection		3 220	3 081	3 081	–	–	770	(770)	-100%	3 081
Trading services		929 116	1 042 317	1 042 317	79 113	254 376	260 579	(6 203)	-2%	1 042 317
Energy sources		502 677	564 757	564 757	45 569	138 386	141 189	(2 803)	-2%	564 757
Water management		276 686	339 007	339 007	23 873	76 028	84 752	(8 724)	-10%	339 007
Waste water management		85 622	73 978	73 978	4 996	22 544	18 495	4 049	22%	73 978
Waste management		64 132	64 575	64 575	4 676	17 418	16 144	1 275	8%	64 575
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 433 977**	**1 611 638**	**1 611 638**	**117 273**	**410 575**	**402 909**	**7 666**	**2%**	**1 611 638**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		211 180	258 584	258 584	18 288	53 495	64 647	(11 153)	-17%	258 584
Executive and council		30 882	39 904	39 904	3 205	7 684	9 976	(2 292)	-23%	39 904
Finance and administration		180 298	218 680	218 680	15 083	45 811	54 671	(8 860)	-16%	218 680
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		185 836	223 248	223 248	11 629	46 036	55 813	(9 777)	-18%	223 248
Community and social services		23 004	26 455	26 455	2 152	5 372	6 614	(1 242)	-19%	26 455
Sport and recreation		32 569	38 673	38 673	2 392	6 502	9 668	(3 166)	-33%	38 673
Public safety		125 805	152 272	152 272	6 742	33 214	38 068	(4 854)	-13%	152 272
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		4 458	5 849	5 849	344	948	1 462	(515)	-35%	5 849
Economic and environmental services		106 862	127 188	127 188	8 534	22 952	31 797	(8 845)	-28%	127 188
Planning and development		38 941	44 709	44 709	3 349	9 575	11 178	(1 603)	-14%	44 709
Road transport		63 762	78 054	78 054	4 848	12 347	19 513	(7 166)	-37%	78 054
Environmental protection		4 160	4 424	4 424	336	1 030	1 106	(77)	-7%	4 424
Trading services		855 352	941 448	941 448	85 260	236 273	235 363	910	0%	941 448
Energy sources		482 044	564 517	564 517	55 157	157 416	141 129	16 286	12%	564 517
Water management		226 777	235 033	235 033	18 614	50 383	58 758	(8 375)	-14%	235 033
Waste water management		75 598	72 047	72 047	6 147	15 605	18 012	(2 207)	-12%	72 047
Waste management		70 932	69 852	69 852	5 342	12 669	17 463	(4 794)	-27%	69 852
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 550 469**	**123 711**	**358 755**	**387 620**	**(28 865)**	**-7%**	**1 550 469**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**74 747**	**61 170**	**61 170**	**(6 438)**	**51 820**	**15 290**	**36 530**	**239%**	**61 170**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**381 878**	**416 828**	**416 828**	**32 330**	**122 143**	**104 207**	17 936	17%	**416 828**
Executive and council		6 473	6 665	6 665	–	2 599	1 666	933	0	6 665
Mayor and Council		6 473	6 665	6 665	–	2 599	1 666	933	0	6 665
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
Finance and administration		375 405	410 163	410 163	32 330	119 544	102 541	17 003	0	410 163
Administrative and Corporate Support		4 707	1 803	1 803	(14)	(13)	451	(464)	(0)	1 803
Asset Management								–		
Finance		369 059	406 500	406 500	32 258	119 280	101 625	17 655	0	406 500
Fleet Management								–		
Human Resources		542	619	619	–	–	155	(155)	(0)	619
Information Technology								–		
Legal Services								–		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination								–		
Property Services		1 098	1 241	1 241	96	277	310	(34)	(0)	1 241
Risk Management								–		
Security Services								–		
Supply Chain Management								–		
Valuation Service								–		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function								–		
Community and public safety		**108 918**	**119 062**	**119 062**	**4 952**	**31 186**	**29 766**	**1 420**	**0**	**119 062**
Community and social services		**22 771**	**20 391**	**20 391**	**11 429**	**11 611**	**5 098**	**6 513**	**0**	**20 391**
Aged Care								–		
Agricultural								–		
Animal Care and Diseases								–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 062	827	827	65	218	207	11	0	827
Child Care Facilities								–		
Community Halls and Facilities								–		
Consumer Protection								–		
Cultural Matters								–		
Disaster Management								–		
Education								–		
Indigenous and Customary Law								–		
Industrial Promotion								–		
Language Policy								–		
Libraries and Archives		21 709	19 564	19 564	11 363	11 393	4 891	6 502	0	19 564
Literacy Programmes								–		
Media Services								–		
Museums and Art Galleries								–		
Population Development								–		
Provincial Cultural Matters								–		
Theatres								–		
Zoo's								–		
Sport and recreation		**9 946**	**8 666**	**8 666**	**15**	**654**	**2 166**	**(1 512)**	**(0)**	**8 666**
Beaches and Jetties								–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 539	2 770	2 770	–	639	692	(53)	(0)	2 770
Recreational Facilities		8 407	5 896	5 896	15	15	1 474	(1 459)	(0)	5 896
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								–		
Public safety		**71 540**	**84 053**	**84 053**	**(6 492)**	**18 921**	**21 013**	**(2 093)**	**(0)**	**84 053**
Civil Defence								–		
Cleansing								–		
Control of Public Nuisances								–		
Fencing and Fences								–		
Fire Fighting and Protection		3 220	8 902	8 902	(7 612)	304	2 226	(1 922)	(0)	8 902
Licensing and Control of Animals								–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		68 319	75 151	75 151	1 120	18 617	18 788	(170)	(0)	75 151
Pounds								–		
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing								–		
Informal Settlements								–		
Health		**4 658**	**5 952**	**5 952**	–	–	**1 488**	**(1 488)**	**(0)**	**5 952**
Ambulance								–		
Health Services		4 658	5 952	5 952	–	–	1 488	(1 488)	(0)	5 952
Laboratory Services								–		
Food Control								–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations								–		
Vector Control								–		
Chemical Safety								–		
Economic and environmental services		**14 067**	**33 431**	**33 431**	**878**	**2 871**	**8 358**	**(5 487)**	**(0)**	**33 431**
Planning and development		**10 845**	**18 436**	**18 436**	**878**	**2 404**	**4 609**	**(2 205)**	**(0)**	**18 436**
Billboards								–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								–		

Central City Improvement District								-		
Development Facilitation								-		
Economic Development/Planning		7 614	15 236	15 236	464	1 415	3 809	(2 391)	(0)	15 236
Regional Planning and Development								-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		3 231	3 200	3 200	414	987	800	187	0	3 200
Project Management Unit								-		
Provincial Planning								-		
Support to Local Municipalities								-		
Road transport		**2**	**11 914**	**11 914**	**-**	**466**	**2 978**	**(2 512)**	**(0)**	**11 914**
Public Transport								-		
Road and Traffic Regulation								-		
Roads		2	11 914	11 914	-	466	2 978	(2 512)	(0)	11 914
Taxi Ranks								-		
Environmental protection		**3 220**	**3 081**	**3 081**	**-**	**-**	**770**	**(770)**	**(0)**	**3 081**
Biodiversity and Landscape								-		
Coastal Protection								-		
Indigenous Forests								-		
Nature Conservation								-		
Pollution Control		3 220	3 081	3 081	-	-	770	(770)	(0)	3 081
Soil Conservation								-		
Trading services		**929 116**	**1 042 317**	**1 042 317**	**79 113**	**254 376**	**260 579**	**(6 203)**	**(0)**	**1 042 317**
Energy sources		**502 677**	**564 757**	**564 757**	**45 569**	**138 386**	**141 189**	**(2 803)**	**(0)**	**564 757**
Electricity		502 677	564 757	564 757	45 569	138 386	141 189	(2 803)	(0)	564 757
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								-		
Nonelectric Energy								-		
Water management		**276 686**	**339 007**	**339 007**	**23 873**	**76 028**	**84 752**	**(8 724)**	**(0)**	**339 007**
Water Treatment								-		
Water Distribution		276 686	339 007	339 007	23 873	76 028	84 752	(8 724)	(0)	339 007
Water Storage								-		
Waste water management		**85 622**	**73 978**	**73 978**	**4 996**	**22 544**	**18 495**	**4 049**	**0**	**73 978**
Public Toilets								-		
Sewerage		85 622	73 978	73 978	4 996	22 544	18 495	4 049	0	73 978
Storm Water Management								-		
Waste Water Treatment								-		
Waste management		**64 132**	**64 575**	**64 575**	**4 676**	**17 418**	**16 144**	**1 275**	**0**	**64 575**
Recycling								-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								-		
Solid Waste Removal		64 132	64 575	64 575	4 676	17 418	16 144	1 275	0	64 575
Street Cleaning								-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs								-		
Air Transport								-		
Forestry								-		
Licensing and Regulation								-		
Markets								-		
Tourism								-		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 433 977**	**1 611 638**	**1 611 638**	**117 273**	**410 575**	**402 909**	**7 666**	**0**	**1 611 638**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**211 180**	**258 584**	**258 584**	**18 288**	**53 495**	**64 647**	**(11 153)**	**(0)**	**258 584**
Executive and council		30 882	39 904	39 904	3 205	7 684	9 976	(2 292)	(0)	39 904
Mayor and Council		25 625	32 530	32 530	2 749	6 663	8 133	(1 469)	(0)	32 530
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		5 257	7 374	7 374	457	1 020	1 843	(823)	(0)	7 374
Finance and administration		180 298	218 680	218 680	15 083	45 811	54 671	(8 860)	(0)	218 680
Administrative and Corporate Support		47 640	59 437	59 421	4 400	12 661	14 855	(2 194)	(0)	59 421
Asset Management								-		
Finance		84 152	101 624	101 624	4 967	19 706	25 406	(5 700)	(0)	101 624
Fleet Management		4 756	6 197	6 197	529	1 285	1 549	(264)	(0)	6 197
Human Resources		21 492	25 643	25 529	1 648	4 182	6 402	(2 220)	(0)	25 529
Information Technology		16 885	19 570	19 570	3 035	6 898	4 892	1 992	0	19 570
Legal Services								-		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		2 411	2 582	2 712	197	449	659	(210)	(0)	2 712
Property Services		2 962	3 627	3 627	215	640	907	(264)	(0)	3 627
Risk Management								-		
Security Services								-		
Supply Chain Management								-		
Valuation Service								-		
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Governance Function								-		
Community and public safety		**185 836**	**223 240**	**223 240**	**11 629**	**46 036**	**55 813**	**(9 777)**	**(0)**	**223 240**
Community and social services		**23 004**	**26 456**	**26 456**	**2 182**	**5 372**	**6 614**	**(1 242)**	**(0)**	**26 456**
Aged Care								-		
Agricultural								-		
Animal Care and Diseases								-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 137	1 396	1 396	171	275	349	(74)	(0)	1 396
Child Care Facilities								-		
Community Halls and Facilities								-		
Consumer Protection								-		
Cultural Matters								-		

Disaster Management							–		
Education							–		
Indigenous and Customary Law							–		
Industrial Promotion							–		
Language Policy							–		
Libraries and Archives	21 907	25 000	25 000	1 961	5 097	6 265	(1 168)	(0)	25 000
Literacy Programmes							–		
Media Services							–		
Museums and Art Galleries							–		
Population Development							–		
Provincial Cultural Matters							–		
Theatres							–		
Zoo's							–		
Sport and recreation	**32 569**	**38 673**	**38 673**	**2 392**	**6 502**	**9 668**	**(3 166)**	**(0)**	**38 673**
Beaches and Jetties							–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	26 427	31 708	31 708	1 908	5 327	7 927	(2 601)	(0)	31 708
Recreational Facilities	6 132	6 964	6 964	483	1 176	1 741	(565)	(0)	6 964
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							–		
Public safety	**125 806**	**152 272**	**152 272**	**6 742**	**33 214**	**38 068**	**(4 854)**	**(0)**	**152 272**
Civil Defence							–		
Cleansing							–		
Control of Public Nuisances							–		
Fencing and Fences							–		
Fire Fighting and Protection	31 868	43 860	43 860	3 071	8 694	10 965	(2 271)	(0)	43 860
Licensing and Control of Animals							–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	93 938	108 411	108 411	3 671	24 520	27 103	(2 583)	(0)	108 411
Pounds							–		
Housing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Housing							–		
Informal Settlements							–		
Health	**4 458**	**5 849**	**5 849**	**344**	**948**	**1 462**	**(515)**	**(0)**	**5 849**
Ambulance							–		
Health Services	4 458	5 849	5 849	344	948	1 462	(515)	(0)	5 849
Laboratory Services							–		
Food Control							–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations							–		
Vector Control							–		
Chemical Safety							–		
Economic and environmental services	**108 862**	**127 188**	**127 188**	**8 534**	**22 952**	**31 797**	**(8 845)**	**(0)**	**127 188**
Planning and development	**38 941**	**44 709**	**44 709**	**3 349**	**9 575**	**11 178**	**(1 603)**	**(0)**	**44 709**
Billboards							–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							–		
Central City Improvement District							–		
Development Facilitation							–		
Economic Development/Planning	20 340	22 870	22 870	1 639	4 162	5 718	(1 556)	(0)	22 870
Regional Planning and Development							–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	18 601	21 839	21 839	1 710	5 413	5 460	(47)	(0)	21 839
Project Management Unit							–		
Provincial Planning							–		
Support to Local Municipalities							–		
Road transport	**63 762**	**78 054**	**78 054**	**4 840**	**12 347**	**19 513**	**(7 166)**	**(0)**	**78 054**
Public Transport							–		
Road and Traffic Regulation							–		
Roads	63 762	78 054	78 054	4 840	12 347	19 513	(7 166)	(0)	78 054
Taxi Ranks							–		
Environmental protection	**4 160**	**4 424**	**4 424**	**336**	**1 030**	**1 106**	**(77)**	**(0)**	**4 424**
Biodiversity and Landscape							–		
Coastal Protection							–		
Indigenous Forests							–		
Nature Conservation							–		
Pollution Control	4 160	4 424	4 424	336	1 030	1 106	(77)	(0)	4 424
Soil Conservation							–		
Trading services	**859 302**	**941 448**	**941 448**	**85 260**	**236 273**	**235 363**	**910**	**0**	**941 448**
Energy sources	**482 044**	**564 517**	**564 517**	**55 157**	**157 416**	**141 129**	**16 288**	**0**	**564 517**
Electricity	482 044	564 517	564 517	55 157	157 416	141 129	16 288	0	564 517
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							–		
Nonelectric Energy							–		
Water management	**226 777**	**236 033**	**236 033**	**18 614**	**50 383**	**58 758**	**(8 375)**	**(0)**	**236 033**
Water Treatment							–		
Water Distribution	226 777	236 033	236 033	18 614	50 383	58 758	(8 375)	(0)	236 033
Water Storage							–		
Waste water management	**75 598**	**72 047**	**72 047**	**6 147**	**15 806**	**18 012**	**(2 207)**	**(0)**	**72 047**
Public Toilets							–		
Sewerage	55 516	51 560	51 560	4 212	11 242	12 890	(1 648)	(0)	51 560
Storm Water Management							–		
Waste Water Treatment	20 083	20 487	20 487	1 935	4 563	5 122	(559)	(0)	20 487
Waste management	**70 932**	**69 852**	**69 852**	**6 342**	**12 669**	**17 463**	**(4 794)**	**(0)**	**69 852**
Recycling							–		

Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		26 306	23 399	23 399	1 132	3 020	5 850	(2 830)	(0)	23 399
Solid Waste Removal		44 627	46 453	46 453	4 210	9 650	11 613	(1 964)	(0)	46 453
Street Cleaning								–		
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs								–		
Air Transport								–		
Forestry								–		
Licensing and Regulation								–		
Markets								–		
Tourism								–		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 369 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 550 469**	**123 711**	**358 755**	**387 620**	**(28 865)**	**(0)**	**1 550 469**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**74 747**	**61 170**	**61 170**	**(6 438)**	**51 820**	**15 290**	**36 530**	**0**	**61 170**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 665 524		-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	153	-153		-

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		9 627	6 665	6 665	–	2 599	1 666	933	56.0%	6 665
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 572	1 868	1 868	39	231	467	(236)	-50.6%	1 868
Vote 03 - Financial Services		369 059	406 500	406 500	32 258	119 280	101 625	17 655	17.4%	406 500
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		10 845	18 436	18 436	878	2 404	4 609	(2 205)	-47.8%	18 436
Vote 05 - Health		4 658	5 952	5 952	–	–	1 488	(1 488)	-100.0%	5 952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		32 718	29 056	29 056	11 444	12 265	7 264	5 001	68.8%	29 056
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 220	8 902	8 902	(7 612)	304	2 226	(1 922)	-86.4%	8 902
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 220	3 081	3 081	–	–	770	(770)	-100.0%	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		65 622	73 978	73 978	4 996	22 544	18 495	4 049	21.9%	73 978
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		64 132	64 575	64 575	4 676	17 418	16 144	1 275	7.9%	64 575
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		68 321	87 065	87 065	1 120	19 083	21 766	(2 683)	-12.3%	87 065
Vote 13 - Water Services		276 686	339 007	339 007	23 873	76 028	84 752	(8 724)	-10.3%	339 007
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		504 298	566 552	566 552	45 601	138 419	141 638	(3 219)	-2.3%	566 552
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 433 977**	**1 611 638**	**1 611 638**	**117 273**	**410 575**	**402 909**	**7 666**	**1.9%**	**1 611 638**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		28 462	39 179	39 179	3 034	7 486	9 795	(2 309)	-23.6%	39 179
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		64 573	76 389	76 389	7 176	17 874	19 097	(1 223)	-6.4%	76 389
Vote 03 - Financial Services		84 152	97 805	97 805	4 967	19 706	24 451	(4 746)	-19.4%	97 805
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		38 941	43 667	43 667	3 349	9 575	10 917	(1 342)	-12.3%	43 667
Vote 05 - Health		4 154	5 831	5 831	319	858	1 458	(600)	-41.2%	5 831
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		66 160	77 464	77 464	5 484	14 523	19 366	(4 844)	-25.0%	77 464
Vote 07 - Public Safety		31 858	43 860	43 860	3 070	8 692	10 965	(2 273)	-20.7%	43 860
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		4 160	4 424	4 424	336	1 030	1 106	(77)	-6.9%	4 424
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		68 105	71 986	71 986	5 558	13 999	17 997	(3 998)	-22.2%	71 986
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		71 032	72 316	72 316	5 351	12 695	18 079	(5 384)	-29.8%	72 316
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		162 448	192 650	192 650	9 047	38 150	48 163	(10 013)	-20.8%	192 650
Vote 13 - Water Services		226 892	236 087	236 087	18 614	50 505	59 022	(8 517)	-14.4%	236 087
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		508 293	588 812	588 812	57 404	163 663	147 203	16 459	11.2%	588 812
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 550 469**	**123 711**	**358 755**	**387 619**	**(28 865)**	**-7.4%**	**1 550 469**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**74 747**	**61 170**	**61 170**	**(6 438)**	**51 820**	**15 290**	**36 530**	**238.9%**	**61 170**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**9 627**	**6 665**	**6 665**	**–**	**2 599**	**1 666**	933	56%	**6 665**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.2 - Councillors		6 473	6 665	6 665	–	2 599	1 666	933	56%	6 665
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.5 - Savanna City		3 154	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**1 572**	**1 868**	**1 868**	**39**	**231**	**467**	(236)	-51%	**1 868**
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		(89)	8	8	(47)	(46)	2	(48)	-2418%	8
02.2 - Council Building		1 098	1 241	1 241	86	277	310	(34)	-11%	1 241
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.4 - It Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.5 - Performance Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.6 - Human Resources		542	619	619	–	–	155	(155)	-100%	619
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**365 009**	**406 500**	**406 500**	**32 259**	**119 280**	**101 625**	17 655	17%	**406 500**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		365 656	406 136	406 136	32 259	119 280	101 534	17 746	17%	406 136
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		309	364	364	–	–	91	(91)	-100%	364
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		55	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**10 840**	**18 436**	**18 436**	**878**	**2 404**	**4 609**	(2 205)	-48%	**18 436**
04.1 - Development & Planning		7 614	15 236	15 236	464	1 419	3 809	(2 391)	-63%	15 236
04.2 - Building Control		357	934	934	9	48	233	(185)	-79%	934
04.3 - Town Planning		2 874	2 267	2 267	405	938	567	372	66%	2 267
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health		**4 655**	**5 952**	**5 952**	**–**	**–**	**1 488**	(1 488)	-100%	**5 952**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		903	952	952	–	–	238	(238)	-100%	952
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 460	2 762	2 762	–	–	690	(690)	-100%	2 762
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 292	2 239	2 239	–	–	560	(560)	-100%	2 239
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**32 710**	**29 056**	**29 056**	**11 464**	**12 265**	**7 264**	5 001	69%	**29 056**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		17 917	17 264	17 264	11 383	11 332	4 316	7 077	164%	17 264
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		199	250	250	–	–	62	(62)	-100%	250
06.3 - Library Walkerville		282	250	250	–	–	62	(62)	-100%	250
06.4 - Library Randvaal		196	250	250	–	–	62	(62)	-100%	250
06.5 - Library Sicelo		3 634	300	300	–	–	75	(75)	-100%	300
06.6 - Lakeside Library		200	800	800	–	–	200	(200)	-100%	800
06.7 - Library Bielie Bokke		196	450	450	–	–	113	(112)	-100%	450
06.8 - Social Services Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.11 - Parks		1 539	2 770	2 770	–	639	692	(53)	-8%	2 770
06.12 - Swimming Pool		124	119	119	15	15	29	(14)	-48%	119
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		8 393	5 779	5 779	–	–	1 444	(1 444)	-100%	5 779
06.14 - Cemeteries		1 002	827	827	65	218	207	11	5%	827
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**3 220**	**8 902**	**8 902**	**(7 612)**	**304**	**2 226**	(1 922)	-86%	**8 902**
07.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
07.2 - Fire		3 220	8 902	8 902	(7 612)	304	2 226	(1 922)	-86%	8 902
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**3 220**	**3 081**	**3 081**	**–**	**–**	**770**	(770)	-100%	**3 081**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		3 220	3 081	3 081	–	–	770	(770)	-100%	3 081
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**85 622**	**73 978**	**73 978**	**4 999**	**22 544**	**18 495**	4 049	22%	**73 978**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		85 622	73 978	73 978	4 999	22 544	18 495	4 049	22%	73 978
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**64 132**	**64 575**	**64 575**	**4 676**	**17 418**	**16 144**	1 275	8%	**64 575**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Solid Waste		64 132	64 575	64 575	4 676	17 418	16 144	1 275	8%	64 575
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**68 321**	**87 065**	**87 065**	**1 120**	**19 083**	**21 766**	(2 683)	-12%	**87 065**
12.1 - Traffic		68 318	75 151	75 151	1 120	18 617	18 788	(170)	-1%	75 151
12.2 - Roads		3	11 914	11 914	–	466	2 979	(2 512)	-84%	11 914
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**276 696**	**339 007**	**339 007**	**23 873**	**76 028**	**84 752**	(8 724)	-10%	**339 007**
13.1 - Water Network		276 696	339 007	339 007	23 873	76 028	84 752	(8 724)	-10%	339 007
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**504 298**	**566 552**	**566 552**	**40 401**	**138 419**	**141 638**	(3 219)	-2%	**566 552**
14.1 - Electrical Network		502 677	564 757	564 757	40 569	138 386	141 189	(2 803)	-2%	564 757
14.2 - Engineering Admin		1 621	1 796	1 796	33	33	449	(416)	-93%	1 796
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 423 577**	**1 611 638**	**1 611 638**	**117 273**	**410 575**	**402 909**	7 666	2%	**1 611 638**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**28 462**	**39 179**	**39 179**	**3 034**	**7 486**	**9 795**	(2 309)	-24%	**39 179**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		2 300	7 098	7 098	256	731	1 775	(1 043)	-59%	7 098
01.2 - Councillors		16 471	14 851	14 851	1 135	3 409	3 713	(304)	-8%	14 851
01.3 - Speakers Office		3 098	5 550	5 550	659	1 249	1 388	(139)	-10%	5 550
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		6 056	11 162	11 162	955	2 097	2 791	(794)	-28%	11 162
01.5 - Savanna City		537	517	517	31	90	129	(39)	-29%	517
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**64 573**	**76 389**	**76 389**	**7 178**	**17 874**	**19 097**	(1 223)	-6%	**76 389**
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		15 731	20 840	20 827	1 385	4 019	5 207	(1 188)	-23%	20 827
02.2 - Council Building		2 962	3 362	3 362	216	643	841	(197)	-23%	3 362
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		2 411	2 533	2 583	187	449	646	(196)	-31%	2 583
02.4 - It Services		16 685	19 067	19 067	3 035	6 886	4 767	2 119	44%	19 067
02.5 - Performance Audit		5 000	5 467	5 467	697	1 697	1 367	330	24%	5 467
02.6 - Human Resources		21 492	25 116	25 002	1 648	4 182	6 270	(2 088)	-33%	25 002
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**84 152**	**97 808**	**97 808**	**4 967**	**19 706**	**24 451**	(4 746)	-19%	**97 808**

03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		31 807	38 824	38 824	1 219	3 447	9 706	(6 259)	-64%	38 824
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		23 466	25 853	25 853	2 071	5 130	6 403	(1 271)	-20%	25 853
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		29 890	33 128	33 128	1 677	11 066	8 282	2 784	34%	33 128
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**38 841**	**43 667**	**43 667**	**3 349**	**9 575**	**10 917**	(1 342)	-12%	**43 667**
04.1 - Development & Planning		20 340	22 200	22 200	1 639	4 162	5 550	(1 388)	-25%	22 200
04.2 - Building Control		14 885	17 454	17 454	1 480	4 290	4 363	(73)	-2%	17 454
04.3 - Town Planning		3 616	4 012	4 012	230	1 123	1 003	119	12%	4 012
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health		**4 154**	**5 831**	**5 831**	**319**	**858**	**1 458**	(600)	-41%	**5 831**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		747	1 376	1 376	68	142	344	(202)	-59%	1 376
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 353	2 824	2 824	170	480	706	(226)	-32%	2 824
05.3 - Clinic Koolrus		1 054	1 631	1 631	83	235	408	(173)	-42%	1 631
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**66 160**	**77 464**	**77 464**	**5 484**	**14 523**	**19 366**	(4 844)	-25%	**77 464**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		18 461	20 900	20 900	1 701	4 266	5 225	(959)	-18%	20 900
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		1 471	1 415	1 415	87	310	354	(43)	-12%	1 415
06.3 - Library Walkerville		632	792	792	72	187	198	(11)	-6%	792
06.4 - Library Randvaal		465	834	834	34	100	209	(109)	-52%	834
06.5 - Library Sicelo		298	336	336	37	96	84	12	14%	336
06.6 - Lakeside Library		368	461	461	23	66	115	(49)	-43%	461
06.7 - Library Bonte Bokke		282	321	321	26	71	80	(9)	-11%	321
06.8 - Social Services Admin		10 724	12 349	12 349	943	2 777	3 087	(310)	-10%	12 349
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.11 - Parks		26 390	31 699	31 699	1 906	5 198	7 925	(2 727)	-34%	31 699
06.12 - Swimming Pool		1 922	2 619	2 619	126	312	655	(343)	-52%	2 619
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		4 210	4 346	4 346	358	864	1 086	(223)	-20%	4 346
06.14 - Cemeteries		1 137	1 393	1 393	171	275	348	(74)	-21%	1 393
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**31 858**	**43 860**	**43 860**	**3 070**	**8 692**	**10 965**	(2 273)	-21%	**43 860**
07.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
07.2 - Fire		31 858	43 860	43 860	3 070	8 692	10 965	(2 273)	-21%	43 860
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**4 160**	**4 424**	**4 424**	**336**	**1 030**	**1 106**	(77)	-7%	**4 424**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		4 160	4 424	4 424	336	1 030	1 106	(77)	-7%	4 424
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**48 105**	**71 906**	**71 906**	**5 058**	**13 999**	**17 997**	(3 998)	-22%	**71 906**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		48 023	51 439	51 439	3 623	9 436	12 875	(3 439)	-27%	51 439
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		20 083	20 467	20 467	1 806	4 563	5 122	(559)	-11%	20 467
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**71 032**	**72 316**	**72 316**	**5 351**	**12 696**	**18 079**	(5 384)	-30%	**72 316**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		26 306	23 399	23 399	1 132	3 020	5 850	(2 830)	-48%	23 399
11.2 - Solid Waste		44 726	48 916	48 916	4 219	9 676	12 229	(2 553)	-21%	48 916
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**162 448**	**192 650**	**192 650**	**9 047**	**38 150**	**48 163**	(10 013)	-21%	**192 650**
12.1 - Traffic		93 938	108 400	108 400	3 671	24 520	27 100	(2 580)	-10%	108 400
12.2 - Roads		63 701	78 010	78 010	4 839	12 328	19 503	(7 175)	-37%	78 010
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		4 746	6 196	6 196	528	1 283	1 549	(266)	-17%	6 196
12.4 - Storm Water		61	44	44	9	20	11	9	83%	44
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**226 892**	**236 087**	**236 087**	**18 614**	**50 505**	**59 022**	(8 517)	-14%	**236 087**
13.1 - Water Network		226 892	236 087	236 087	18 614	50 505	59 022	(8 517)	-14%	236 087
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**508 293**	**588 812**	**588 812**	**57 404**	**163 643**	**147 203**	16 459	11%	**588 812**
14.1 - Electrical Network		492 814	569 371	569 371	55 971	159 598	142 343	17 256	12%	569 371
14.2 - Engineering Admin		15 479	19 441	19 441	1 433	4 063	4 860	(797)	-16%	19 441
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 550 469**	**123 711**	**358 755**	**387 619**	**(28 865)**	**(0)**	**1 550 469**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**74 747**	**61 170**	**61 170**	**(6 428)**	**51 820**	**15 290**	**36 530**	**0**	**61 170**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue

check expenditure

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		273 314	297 653	297 653	24 940	75 754	71 913	3 840	5%	297 653
Service charges - electricity revenue		475 822	523 642	523 642	45 577	137 419	130 911	6 509	5%	523 642
Service charges - water revenue		214 565	271 239	271 239	21 629	59 137	67 810	(8 673)	-13%	271 239
Service charges - sanitation revenue		54 460	55 169	55 169	4 591	15 203	13 792	1 411	10%	55 169
Service charges - refuse revenue		55 102	55 545	55 545	4 676	13 897	13 886	10	0%	55 545
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 098	1 241	1 241	86	277	310	(34)	-11%	1 241
Interest earned - external investments		18 248	20 090	20 090	4 852	5 425	5 020	405	8%	20 090
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		18 519	19 893	19 893	2 398	7 338	4 973	2 364	48%	19 893
Dividends received								–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		68 387	74 958	74 958	1 286	18 856	18 739	116	1%	74 958
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services								–		
Transfers and subsidies		150 862	172 851	172 851	11 360	69 372	43 213	26 159	61%	172 851
Other revenue		7 123	9 779	9 779	758	1 972	2 445	(473)	-19%	9 779
Gains		(15)	–	–	(47)	(47)	–	(47)	#DIV/0!	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 337 473**	**1 492 049**	**1 492 049**	**122 715**	**404 600**	**373 012**	**31 588**	**8%**	**1 492 049**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		322 148	382 692	382 692	28 930	86 363	95 724	(9 361)	-10%	382 692
Remuneration of councillors		12 968	14 203	14 203	1 124	3 373	3 551	(178)	-5%	14 203
Debt impairment		123 245	138 239	138 239	1 801	19 903	34 559	(14 657)	-42%	138 239
Depreciation & asset impairment		127 289	139 695	139 695	9 055	27 161	34 924	(7 763)	-22%	139 695
Finance charges		30 123	18 087	18 087	237	661	4 522	(3 861)	-85%	18 087
Bulk purchases - electricity		387 270	430 019	430 019	49 498	140 179	107 505	32 674	30%	430 019
Inventory consumed		129 133	139 054	139 399	16 634	40 791	34 801	5 990	17%	139 399
Contracted services		127 895	161 342	160 565	10 586	22 311	40 253	(17 942)	-45%	160 565
Transfers and subsidies		1 534	1 500	1 500	436	740	375	365	97%	1 500
Other expenditure		58 791	81 790	82 222	5 337	17 275	20 493	(3 219)	-16%	82 222
Losses		38 834	43 649	43 649	–	–	10 912	(10 912)	-100%	43 649
Total Expenditure		**1 359 229**	**1 550 469**	**1 550 469**	**123 711**	**358 755**	**387 619**	**(28 865)**	**-7%**	**1 550 469**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(21 756)**	**(58 420)**	**(58 420)**	**(996)**	**45 846**	**(14 607)**	**60 453**	**(0)**	**(58 420)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		91 096	104 298	104 298	(5 442)	5 975	26 074	(20 100)	(0)	104 298
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		5 409	5 100	5 100	–	–	1 275	(1 275)	(0)	5 100
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	10 192	10 192	–	–	2 548	(2 548)	(0)	10 192
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**74 747**	**61 170**	**61 170**	**(6 438)**	**51 820**	**15 290**			**61 170**
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**74 747**	**61 170**	**61 170**	**(6 438)**	**51 820**	**15 290**			**61 170**
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**74 747**	**61 170**	**61 170**	**(6 438)**	**51 820**	**15 290**			**61 170**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**74 747**	**61 170**	**61 170**	**(6 438)**	**51 820**	**15 290**			**61 170**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 499	2 410	2 410	162	162	603	(440)	-73%	2 410
Vote 03 - Financial Services		956	2 147	2 147	–	2	537	(535)	-100%	2 147
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		7 676	14 550	14 550	2 073	3 031	3 638	(606)	-17%	14 550
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		13 526	12 384	12 634	397	397	3 142	(2 744)	-87%	12 634
Vote 07 - Public Safety		7 375	12 560	14 080	1 192	1 192	3 416	(2 225)	-65%	14 080
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		16 553	7 000	7 000	–	–	1 750	(1 750)	-100%	7 000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		14 935	1 500	4 349	722	722	893	(171)	-19%	4 349
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		18 776	30 423	36 023	2 688	6 295	8 965	(2 670)	-30%	36 023
Vote 13 - Water Services		47 350	47 655	47 993	7 368	13 693	11 975	1 718	14%	47 993
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		30 985	49 968	45 472	297	345	11 334	(10 988)	-97%	45 472
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**164 627**	**180 597**	**186 658**	**14 809**	**25 839**	**46 251**	**(20 412)**	**-44%**	**186 658**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 07 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure		**164 627**	**180 597**	**186 658**	**14 809**	**25 839**	**46 251**	**(20 412)**	**-44%**	**186 658**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**7 763**	**4 672**	**4 922**	**406**	**407**	**1 213**	(806)	-66%	**4 922**
Executive and council		17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		7 747	4 672	4 922	406	407	1 213	(806)	-66%	4 922
Internal audit								–		
Community and public safety		**22 091**	**25 674**	**27 694**	**1 827**	**1 827**	**6 779**	(4 952)	-73%	**27 694**
Community and social services		7 327	6 650	6 650	–	(0)	1 663	(1 663)	-100%	6 650
Sport and recreation		5 922	5 714	5 714	155	155	1 429	(1 273)	-89%	5 714
Public safety		8 842	13 210	15 330	1 672	1 672	3 688	(2 016)	-55%	15 330
Housing								–		
Health								–		
Economic and environmental services		**24 986**	**44 323**	**49 323**	**4 281**	**8 846**	**12 331**	(3 485)	-28%	**49 323**
Planning and development		7 676	14 550	14 550	2 073	3 031	3 638	(606)	-17%	14 550
Road transport		17 309	29 773	34 773	2 208	5 815	8 693	(2 878)	-33%	34 773
Environmental protection								–		
Trading services		**109 787**	**106 028**	**104 719**	**8 295**	**14 759**	**25 928**	(11 170)	-43%	**104 719**
Energy sources		30 980	49 673	45 377	205	344	11 310	(10 966)	-97%	45 377
Water management		47 350	47 655	47 993	7 368	13 693	11 975	1 718	14%	47 993
Waste water management		16 553	7 000	7 000	–	–	1 750	(1 750)	-100%	7 000
Waste management		14 935	1 500	4 349	722	722	893	(171)	-19%	4 349
Other								–		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**164 627**	**180 597**	**186 658**	**14 809**	**25 839**	**46 251**	**(20 412)**	**-44%**	**186 658**
Funded by:										
National Government		75 987	86 398	86 398	7 128	10 745	21 600	(10 855)	-50%	86 398
Provincial Government		9 652	23 442	23 642	–	(0)	5 897	(5 897)	-100%	23 642
District Municipality								–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		2 262	5 100	5 100	–	–	1 275	(1 275)	-100%	5 100
Transfers recognised - capital		**87 901**	**114 940**	**115 140**	**7 128**	**10 745**	**28 771**	**(18 027)**	**-63%**	**115 140**
Borrowing	6	36 518	19 900	23 130	5 286	9 543	5 562	3 981	72%	23 130
Internally generated funds		40 209	45 757	48 388	2 395	5 551	11 918	(6 367)	-53%	48 388
Total Capital Funding		**164 627**	**180 597**	**186 658**	**14 809**	**25 839**	**46 251**	**(20 412)**	**-44%**	**186 658**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3)

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.1 - Municipal Manager								–		–
01.2 - Councillors								–		–
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.5 - Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 499	2 410	2 410	162	162	603	(440)	-73%	2 410
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		642	210	210	154	154	53	101	190%	210
02.2 - Council Building		160	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.4 - It Services		5 698	2 200	2 200	8	8	550	(542)	-99%	2 200
02.5 - Performance Audit								–		–
02.6 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		956	2 147	2 147	–	2	537	(535)	-100%	2 147
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		723	147	147	–	2	37	(35)	-95%	147
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		233	2 000	2 000	–	–	500	(500)	-100%	2 000
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		7 676	14 550	14 550	2 073	3 031	3 638	(606)	-17%	14 550
04.1 - Development & Planning		7 676	14 550	14 550	2 073	3 031	3 638	(606)	-17%	14 550
04.2 - Building Control								–		–
04.3 - Town Planning								–		–
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement								–		–
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal								–		–
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton								–		–
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus								–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		13 526	12 384	12 634	397	397	3 142	(2 744)	-87%	12 634
06.1 - Library Meyerton		3 624	3 350	3 350	–	–	838	(838)	-100%	3 350
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		199	250	250	–	–	63	(63)	-100%	250
06.3 - Library Walkerville		290	250	250	–	(0)	63	(63)	-100%	250
06.4 - Library Randvaal		196	250	250	–	–	63	(63)	-100%	250
06.5 - Library Sicelo		2 624	300	300	–	–	75	(75)	-100%	300
06.6 - Lakeside Library		290	800	800	–	–	200	(200)	-100%	800
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		198	450	450	–	–	113	(113)	-100%	450
06.8 - Social Services Admin		276	20	270	242	242	50	191	380%	270
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.11 - Parks		1 423	490	490	–	–	123	(123)	-100%	490
06.12 - Swimming Pool								–		–
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		4 409	5 224	5 224	155	155	1 306	(1 151)	-88%	5 224
06.14 - Cemeteries		–	1 000	1 000	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	1 000
Vote 07 - Public Safety		7 375	12 560	14 080	1 192	1 192	3 416	(2 225)	-65%	14 080
07.1 - Traffic								–		–
07.2 - Fire		7 375	12 560	14 080	1 192	1 192	3 416	(2 225)	-65%	14 080
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)								–		–
09.2 - Environmental Management								–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		16 553	7 000	7 000	–	–	1 750	(1 750)	-100%	7 000
10.1 - Sanitation Network		13 828	6 000	6 000	–	–	1 500	(1 500)	-100%	6 000
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		2 725	1 000	1 000	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	1 000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		14 935	1 500	4 349	722	722	893	(171)	-19%	4 349
11.1 - Landfill Sites		7 543	1 200	1 200	–	–	300	(300)	-100%	1 200
11.2 - Solid Waste		7 392	300	3 149	722	722	593	129	22%	3 149
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		18 776	30 423	36 023	2 688	6 295	8 965	(2 670)	-30%	36 023
12.1 - Traffic		1 468	650	1 250	480	480	272	209	77%	1 250
12.2 - Roads		17 140	29 773	34 773	2 208	5 815	8 693	(2 878)	-33%	34 773
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - Storm Water		169	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - Storm Water								–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		47 350	47 655	47 993	7 368	13 693	11 975	1 718	14%	47 993
13.1 - Water Network		47 350	47 655	47 993	7 368	13 693	11 975	1 718	14%	47 993
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		30 965	49 968	45 472	307	345	11 334	(10 988)	-97%	45 472
14.1 - Electrical Network		30 950	49 873	45 377	306	344	11 310	(10 966)	-97%	45 377
14.2 - Engineering Admin		15	95	95	1	1	24	(22)	-94%	95
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		164 627	180 597	186 658	14 809	25 839	46 251	(20 412)	-44%	186 658
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.2 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.5 - Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.2 - Council Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.4 - It Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

02.5 - Performance Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.6 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.1 - Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.2 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.1 - Library Meyerton		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.3 - Library Walkerville		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.4 - Library Randvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.5 - Library Sicelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.6 - Lakeside Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.7 - Library Bonle Bonke		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.8 - Social Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.9 - Library Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.10 - Library Mamello		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
06.11 - Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
06.12 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
06.14 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Vote 07 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
07.1 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
07.2 - Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
09.2 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.1 - Sanitation Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.2 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.1 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 - Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.5 - Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.1 - Water Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 - Electrical Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 - Engineering Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure		**164 627**	**180 597**	**186 658**	**14 009**	**25 839**	**46 251**	**(20 412)**	**(0)**	**186 658**

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		487 632	167 974	167 974	78 869	167 974
Call investment deposits		330	370 000	370 000	464 963	370 000
Consumer debtors		300 618	175 796	175 796	356 204	175 796
Other debtors		46 399	16 347	16 347	42 580	16 347
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		14 333	14 543	14 543	16 351	14 543
Total current assets		849 312	744 659	744 659	958 967	744 659
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property		49 281	49 351	49 351	49 234	49 351
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		2 097 438	2 454 578	2 460 638	2 096 119	2 460 638
Biological						
Intangible		6 834	7 698	7 698	6 831	7 698
Other non-current assets		19	19	19	19	19
Total non current assets		2 153 572	2 511 645	2 517 706	2 152 203	2 517 706
TOTAL ASSETS		3 002 883	3 256 304	3 262 365	3 111 170	3 262 365
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		43 427	25 246	25 246	41 781	25 246
Consumer deposits		21 153	20 757	20 757	21 371	20 757
Trade and other payables		254 981	258 613	258 613	310 177	258 613
Provisions		–	16 845	16 845	–	16 845
Total current liabilities		319 560	321 461	321 461	373 329	321 461
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		130 554	125 370	125 370	133 251	125 370
Provisions		106 661	88 784	88 784	106 661	88 784
Total non current liabilities		237 215	214 154	214 154	239 912	214 154
TOTAL LIABILITIES		556 776	535 615	535 615	613 242	535 615
NET ASSETS	2	2 446 108	2 720 689	2 726 750	2 497 928	2 726 750
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 621 703	2 659 520	2 665 580	2 596 465	2 665 580
Reserves		(93 375)	–	–	(98 537)	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 528 327	2 659 520	2 665 580	2 497 928	2 665 580

GT422 Midvaal - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		592 132	264 641	264 641	20 350	58 295	66 160	(7 875)	-12%	264 641
Service charges		787 382	999 235	999 235	59 348	172 718	249 809	(77 091)	-31%	999 235
Other revenue		146 363	(153 571)	(153 571)	59 475	442 980	(98 393)	481 373	-1254%	(153 571)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		6 125	172 851	172 851	–	–	43 213	(43 213)	-100%	172 851
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		80 592	105 798	105 798	15 754	42 527	26 449	16 077	61%	105 798
Interest		18 248	20 080	20 080	4 692	4 692	5 020	(128)	-3%	20 080
Dividends								–		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(593 698)	(1 289 440)	(1 289 440)	(137 399)	(390 601)	(322 361)	68 430	-21%	(1 289 440)
Finance charges		–	(18 087)	(18 087)	–	–	(4 522)	(4 522)	100%	(18 087)
Transfers and Grants								–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**640 534**	**101 501**	**101 501**	**22 419**	**330 601**	**25 375**	**(305 226)**	**-1203%**	**101 501**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								–		
Payments										
Capital assets		(164 627)	(177 497)	(177 497)	(14 809)	(25 839)	(44 374)	(18 535)	42%	(177 497)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(164 627)**	**(177 497)**	**(177 497)**	**(14 809)**	**(25 839)**	**(44 374)**	**(18 535)**	**42%**	**(177 497)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		18 600	12 800	12 800	–	–	3 200	(3 200)	-100%	12 800
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	(2)	(5)	–	(5)	#DIV/0!	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(40 189)	(42 233)	(42 233)	(101)	(1 646)	(10 558)	(8 913)	84%	(42 233)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(21 589)**	**(29 433)**	**(29 433)**	**(103)**	**(1 651)**	**(7 358)**	**(5 708)**	**78%**	**(29 433)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**454 318**	**(105 429)**	**(105 429)**	**7 506**	**303 112**	**(26 357)**			**(105 429)**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		451 305	570 433	570 433	1 332	542 500	570 433			542 500
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		905 623	465 005	465 005		845 612	544 076			437 071

C 2962/10/2022
MC A/5923/10/2022

9.A.13 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2022 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 AND 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month of September 2022, as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of September 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R812 165 were written off in September 2022.
3. That it be noted that there were 3 cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of September 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.
4. That it be noted that 1 of the cases in (3) above, have been regularised by condonation of Council, and remedial action on the other 2 cases are in process.
5. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

2022/2023

"Achieve excellence in service delivery"

HEAD OFFICE

25 MITCHELL STREET
MEYERTON
1961

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

QUARTER 1 PERFORMANCE REPORT

TEL. 016-360-7400
WWW.MIDVAAL.GOV.ZA

INDEX

1. SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN CONCEPT

DEFINITION

The definition of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), explained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), reads as follows:

"Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan"

A detailed plan approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 53(l)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) provides the vital link between the Executive Mayor, Council (Executive) and the administration and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance.

The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers and Community.

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by Council.

It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Senior Managers, the Executive Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

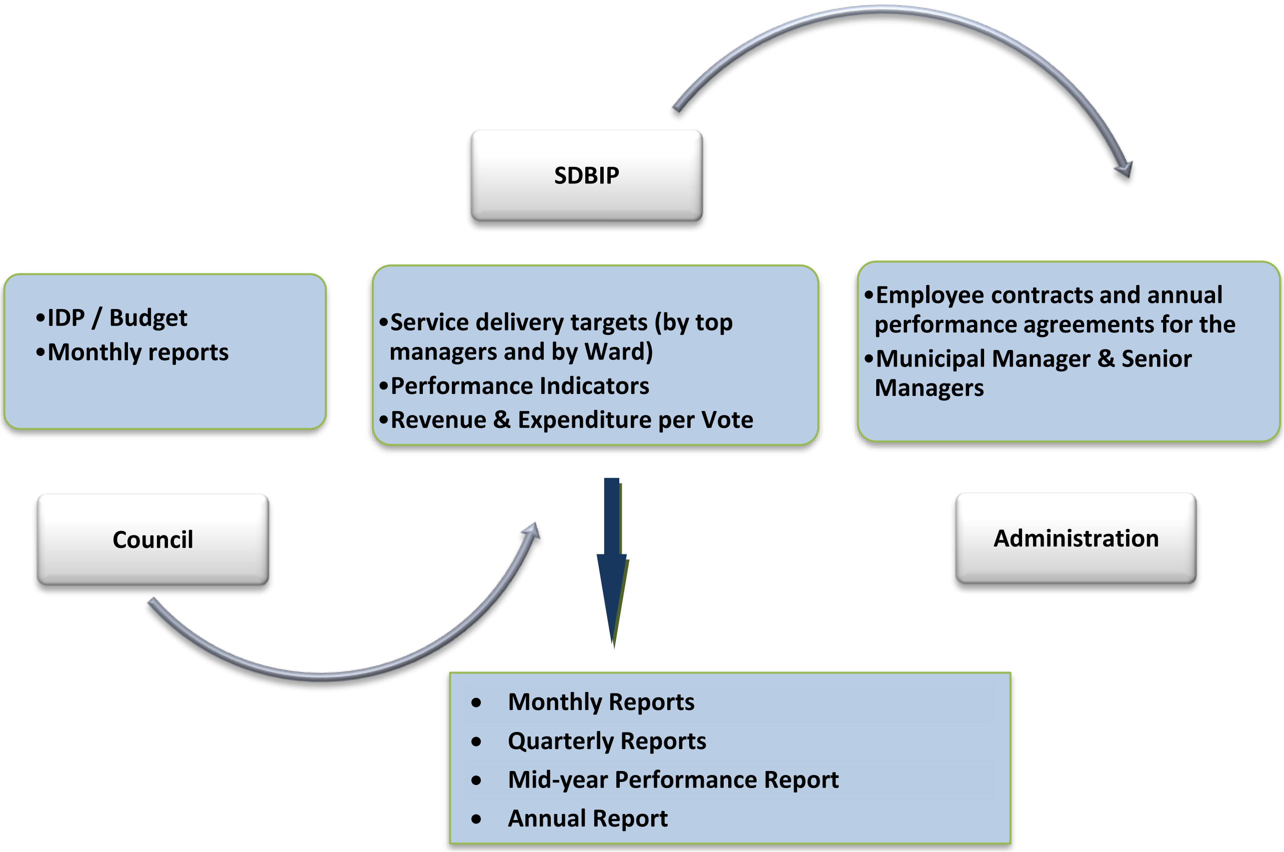
The following components must be indicated in the SDBIP:

Projections for each month of:

1. Revenue to be collected by Source
2. Operational and Capital Expenditure by Vote
3. Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter
4. Capital budget broken down per ward
5. Any other matters that may be prescribed and includes any revisions of such plan by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 54(1) of the MFMA

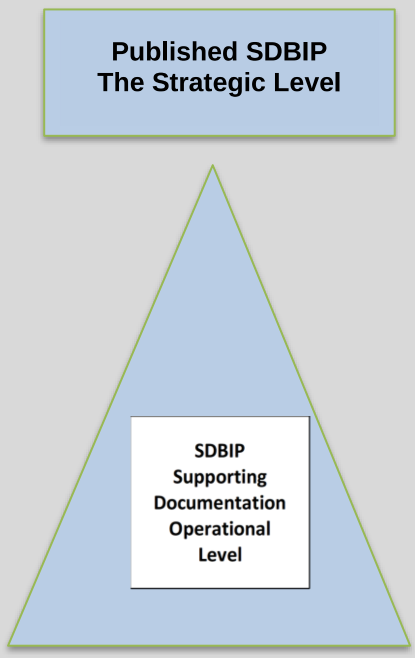
The SDBIP serves as a contract between Council and the Administration.

This diagram explains the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) Concept.



The SDBIP concept is further explained in the following sequence:

1.	Top Management sets the targets
2.	Top Management develops the detail on the operational level
3.	SDBIP tabled in Council and made public
4.	Municipal Manager is responsible for submitting the SDBIP to the Executive Mayor
5.	Executive Mayor to approve SDBIP within 28 days after the budget approval
6.	Performance Agreements reviewed by the Executive Mayor to ensure compliance
7.	Monthly monitoring by Executive Mayor – any revisions to the top layer must be approved by Council
8.	Council should reserve oversight role over performance end of year – Annual Report tabled by the Executive Mayor



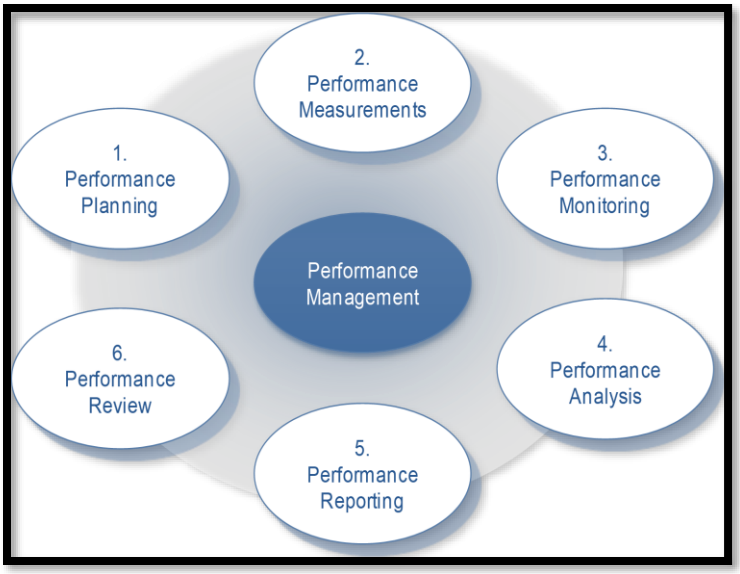
2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Performance Management System (PMS) entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's process of performance planning, monitoring, measurement review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the different role- players.

The policy document guides the development of a PMS. It also forms the basis of aligning the IDP with the operational SDBIPs, performance areas and performance indicators of the various departments.

The Performance Management Framework is the way the Municipality collects, presents and uses its performance information. It is a practical plan, made up of mechanisms and processes, to collect, process, arrange and classify, examine and evaluate, audit, reflect on and report performance information. These mechanisms and processes work in a cycle which must be linked to the normal planning (IDP and otherwise) and the annual budgeting cycle.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level involves the steps set out in the diagram below and explained/defined below:



2.1 Performance Planning

The performance of Midvaal is to be managed in terms of its IDP. The process of compiling an IDP and the SDBIP and the annual review of the IDP thereof, constitutes the process of planning for performance.

It should be noted that the last component of the process is that of performance review and the outcome of such review process inform the next cycle of the IDP compilation/review by focusing the planning processes on those areas in which Midvaal has underperformed.

2.2 Performance Measurement

Performance measurement refers to the formal process of collecting and capturing performance data to enable reporting to take place for each Key Performance Indicator and against the target set for such indicator.

The setting of measures/indicators and targets happens during the IDP process and is linked to the strategic objectives of the municipality.

To ensure the integrity of the indicators and targets set, baseline information based on backlog and current performance should be used as the basis for setting sound measures/indicators and targets. Performance measurement allows Midvaal to compare their actual performance in relation to backlog and current (baseline) performance.

2.3 Performance Monitoring

The purpose of performance monitoring is to ensure:

1. Performance is monitored against the information available
2. The MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to regularly monitor and report on performances
3. The Act stresses the need for regular monitoring reports to be submitted to National Treasury, so serve as early warning
4. Performance against the budget and service delivery plans
5. Council is alerted and managers are taking appropriate remedial actions

It is important to understand the duties, roles and responsibilities of the different stakeholders and role-players in the various processes that together constitute the framework of the PMS. It is important that the accountabilities and relationships and priorities of the various stakeholders are set to ensure that there is a complete understanding of the participation, consultation and involvement of all stakeholders for maximum inputs into, and success of the PMS.

Performance monitoring and reporting are very important. It ensures timeous identification of non-performance.

Performance monitoring is an ongoing process by which the Manager accountable for a specific indicator and target, as set out in the SDBIP, continuously monitors current performance against predetermined objectives (PDOs). The aim of the monitoring process is to take appropriate and immediate interim (or preliminary) action where the indication is that a target is not going to be achieved by the time that the formal process of performance measurement, analysis, reporting and review is due.

2.4 Performance Analysis

Performance analysis involves the process of making sense of measurements/indicators. It requires interpretation of the measurements as conducted in terms of the previous step to determine whether targets have been achieved and exceeded and to project whether future targets will be achieved or not.

Where targets have not been achieved, performance analysis requires that the reasons therefore should be examined and corrective action recommended.

Where targets have been achieved or exceeded, the key factors that resulted in such success, should be documented and shared, to ensure organisational learning.

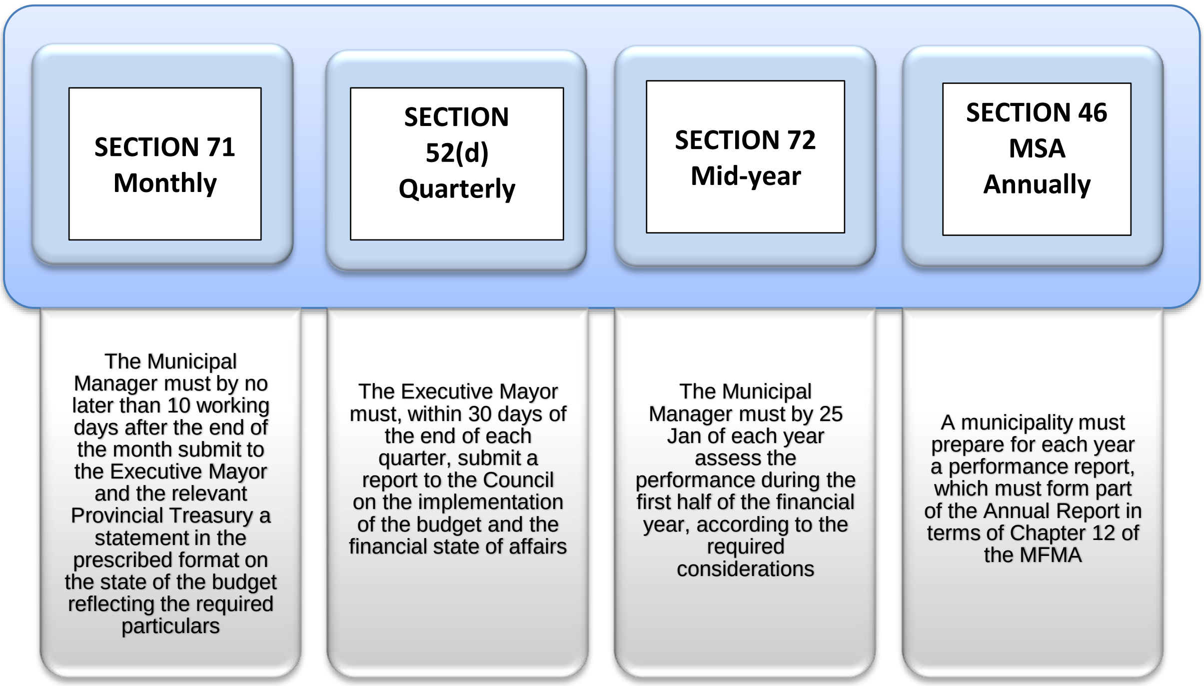
2.5 Performance Reporting

The purpose of performance reporting is to:

1. Monitor the financial position, performance and cash flows
2. Review ongoing progress towards achieving performance objectives
3. Early Warning System for budget overspending
4. Highlight performance shortcomings: Under expenditure
5. Integral part of ongoing management
6. Budget holders accountable through regular reporting
7. Integrated financial and performance management determine cost effectiveness

The executive management should also ensure that quality performance reports are submitted to the Mayoral Committee and that adequate response strategies are proposed in cases of poor performance.

Performance reporting is done according to the following sections regulated by the MFMA:



3. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

STAKEHOLDERS / ROLE-PLAYERS	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
1. Developing and sanctioning the performance management process	
Mayoral Committee Ratify and adopt the PMS Policy	
2. Developing measures / indicators	
Officials 1. Provide the IDP documentation and (when appropriate) the PMS documentation of the previous reporting period 2. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 3. Document the measures/indicators 4. Provide the schedule of measures/indicators to relevant stakeholders	
Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations	
Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements	
3. Setting targets	
Officials 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of targets to the relevant stakeholders	
Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations	
Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements	

4.	**Linking measures/indicators and targets to performance commitments of staff**

Municipal Manager

1. Prepare performance agreements with agreed and approved measures/indicators and targets
2. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets in the performance agreements of senior managers are linked with his/her agreement
3. Ensure that all senior managers performance agreements are published
4. Provide inputs into senior managers performance agreements
5. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets of the departments and sub-ordinates are linked with the senior managers agreements

Mayoral Committee

Ratify and adopt the performance agreements

5.	**Monitoring and Evaluation**

Executive Mayor

Monitor and evaluate (according to agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of the Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager

1. Monitor and evaluate (according to the agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of senior managers
2. Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders

6.	**Information collection, processing and analysis**

Councillors

1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
2. Ensure with the council officials that all information is made available
3. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of measures/indicators, targets, outputs and outcomes

Officials

Collect, process and provide the relevant and appropriate information from their respective departments/Sections

Local community and Stakeholders

Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements

7.	**Auditing of information**

Performance Management Manager

1. Collect and process relevant and appropriate information from departments
2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments

Performance & Audit Committee

Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments

Auditor-General

1. Collect and process the relevant and appropriate information from the Municipality
2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from the Municipality

8.	**Audit reporting**
	Internal Auditor Provide an independent audit report to the Performance & Audit Committee
	Performance & Audit Committee Provide an independent audit report to the Municipal Manager and Mayoral Committee
9.	**Reporting**
	Municipal Manager Provide approved, relevant and appropriate information and reports to National- and Provincial Government and the Auditor-General
10.	**Report to Community**
	Municipal Manager Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders
11.	**Review of performance management and setting of new measures/indicators and targets**
	Officials 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the measures/indicators and targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of revised measures/indicators and targets to relevant stakeholders
	Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources considering the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets
	Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets

5. PROCESS PLAN

Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, states that:

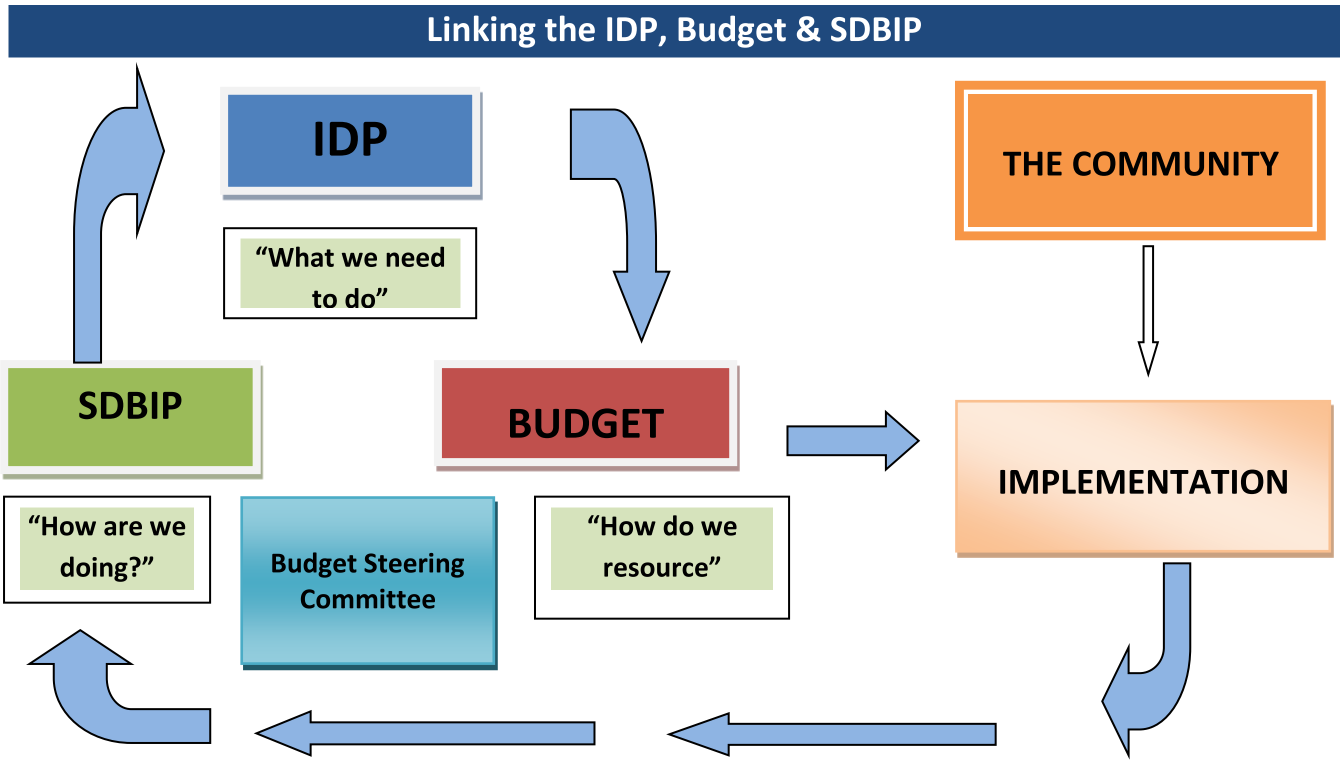
> Each Municipal Council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated Development Plan.

The Process Plan will amongst other, include the following:

- ❑ Institutional arrangements (internal and external role-players)
- ❑ Mechanisms and procedures for public participation
- ❑ The IDP year planner
- ❑ Alignment of the IDP
- ❑ Conclusion

The complete process plan is contained in the IDP.

The full process is simplified in the following diagram:



5. FIVE NECESSARY COMPONENTS OF THE TOP-LAYER OF THE SDBIP

The next section (funding/budget) of the SDBIP must be read with the afore-mentioned requirements to be able to give effective implementation of the full process, linked to the Performance Management System.

5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source

5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote Operating Expenditure per Category

5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote

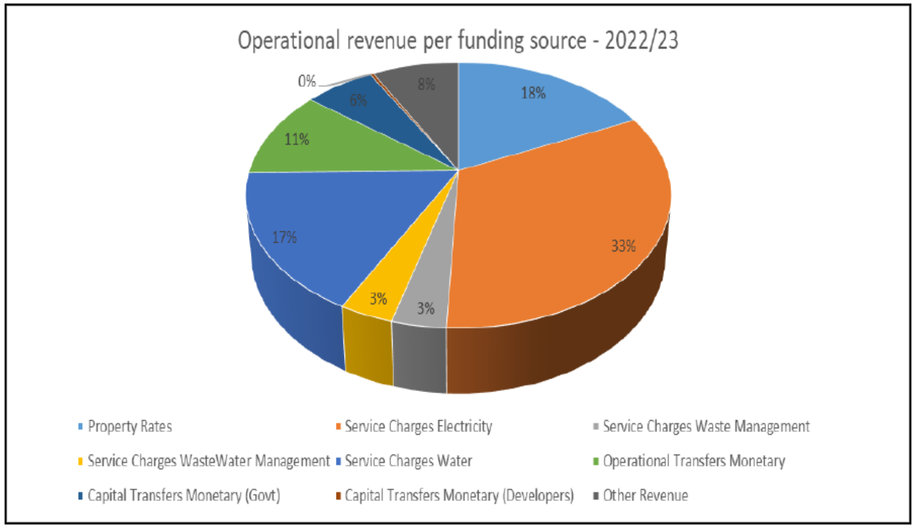
5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

5.5 Ward Information for expenditure and service delivery

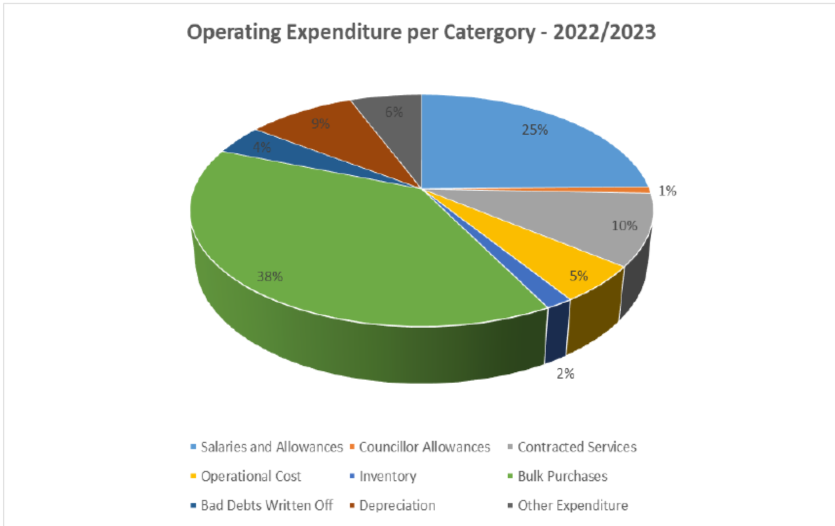
Consolidated Overview: 2022/2023 – 2024/2025

	Adjusted Budget	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Financial Overview				
Total Operating Revenue	1 463 076 912	1 611 638 379	1 724 601 401	1 852 910 322
Total Operating Expenditure	1 428 074 235	1 550 468 768	1 657 491 456	1 763 352 044
Total Capital Expenditure	178 121 324	180 597 106	139 744 391	130 231 456
Total Expenditure	1 606 195 559	1 731 065 874	1 797 235 847	1 893 583 500
Employee Cost	359 210 189	382 891 779	396 628 115	413 925 108
Employee Cost as a % of Opex	25.15%	24.70%	23.93%	23.47%

REVENUE



EXPENDITURE



Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

Revenue dashboard

Income	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions							
Property Rates	287 653 079	287 653 079	25 364 187	25 449 668	24 939 763	75 753 596	26.34%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	74 957 668	74 957 668	339 495	17 249 909	1 266 116	18 855 519	25.15%
Operational Transfers Monetary	172 861 016	172 861 016	55 833 000	2 189 000	11 350 000	69 372 000	40.13%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	104 297 550	104 297 550	-	11 416 586	- 5 442 045	5 974 541	5.73%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	5 100 000	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions							
Service Charges Electricty	523 642 424	523 642 424	46 300 993	45 541 584	45 576 631	137 419 208	26.24%
Service Charges Waste Management	55 544 868	55 544 868	4 561 572	4 659 180	4 675 933	13 896 685	25.02%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	55 169 433	55 169 433	5 137 851	5 074 385	4 990 990	15 203 225	27.56%
Service Charges Water	271 238 606	271 238 606	19 749 709	17 557 956	21 828 877	59 136 541	21.80%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	39 972 192	39 972 192	2 566 829	2 905 610	7 289 807	12 762 246	31.93%
Operational Revenue	3 716 481	3 716 481	272 463	49 816	56 198	378 478	10.18%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 240 608	1 240 608	96 084	94 739	85 754	276 558	22.29%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 062 456	6 062 456	446 980	444 162	702 250	1 593 392	26.28%
TOTAL INCOME	**1 601 446 381**	**1 601 446 381**	**160 669 123**	**132 632 593**	**117 320 272**	**410 621 989**	**25.64%**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1 492 048 831**	**1 492 048 831**	**160 669 123**	**121 216 007**	**122 762 317**	**404 647 448**	**27.12%**

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances							
Senior Managers	7 909 272	7 909 272	656 001	505 962	505 962	1 666 925	21.08%
Municipal Staff	374 982 506	374 982 506	28 186 357	28 016 532	28 492 806	84 695 695	22.59%
Councillors Allowances	14 202 558	14 202 558	1 124 175	1 124 175	1 124 175	3 372 525	23.75%
Contracted Services							0.00%
Outsourced Services	67 436 248	67 543 598	908 770	4 202 009	3 808 496	8 919 275	13.23%
Consultants and Professional Services	27 451 178	27 075 178	660 567	906 153	2 258 861	3 825 581	13.94%
Contractors	66 454 610	65 945 832	985 131	4 060 612	4 520 565	9 566 307	14.40%
Operational Cost	81 789 944	82 222 372	712 242	11 225 911	5 336 618	17 274 770	21.12%
Inventory	24 512 228	24 857 228	162 176	1 242 565	3 856 353	5 261 095	21.46%
Bulk Purchases						-	0.00%
Electricity	430 018 752	430 018 752	34 930 461	55 759 924	49 487 967	140 178 351	32.60%
Water	114 541 837	114 541 837	10 266 415	12 485 362	12 777 904	35 529 681	31.02%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	18 087 030	18 087 030	197 676	226 030	236 923	660 629	3.65%
Bad Debt Written Off	4 779 324	4 779 324	351 532	1 105 356	812 165	2 269 052	47.48%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	1 500 000	60 000	242 350	437 697	740 047	49.34%
Depreciation and Amortisation	139 695 407	139 695 407	11 144 802	6 950 928	9 065 303	27 161 033	19.44%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 373 360 894**	**1 373 360 894**	**90 345 305**	**128 053 868**	**122 721 794**	**341 120 967**	**24.84%**
Gains and losses							
Debtors impairment	60 000 000	60 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Traffic fines impairment	73 458 514	73 458 514	-	16 644 350	989 200	17 633 550	24.00%
Water Losses	43 649 364	43 649 364	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 560 468 772**	**1 560 468 772**	**90 345 305**	**144 698 218**	**123 757 994**	**368 801 517**	**23.14%**

5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	287 653	300 310	313 824
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	523 642	601 638	661 503
Service charges - water revenue		22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	271 239	292 732	315 943
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	55 169	57 597	60 189
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	55 545	57 989	60 598
Rental of facilities and equipment		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 241	1 295	1 353
Interest earned - external investments		1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	20 080	20 963	21 906
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	19 893	20 484	21 116
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	74 958	78 256	81 777
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	172 851	186 096	203 094
Other revenue		815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	9 779	10 209	10 669
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 338**	**1 492 049**	**1 627 569**	**1 751 973**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 905	382 892	396 628	413 925
Remuneration of councillors		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 183	14 203	14 827	15 495
Debt impairment		11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	138 238	147 298	153 926
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 640	139 695	144 211	149 033
Finance charges		1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	18 087	18 883	19 733
Bulk purchases - electricity		35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	430 019	494 522	543 974
Inventory consumed		11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 587	139 054	149 648	160 625
Contracted services		13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 444	161 342	159 059	166 492
Transfers and subsidies		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other expenditure		6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 814	81 790	83 818	87 830
Losses		3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	43 649	47 098	50 818
Total Expenditure		**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 198**	**1 550 469**	**1 657 491**	**1 763 352**
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 860)	(58 420)	(29 923)	(11 379)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 692	104 298	90 533	98 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													5 100	5 100	6 500	2 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	10 192	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**9 781**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 559**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**9 781**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 559**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure (Operating, Capital & Revenue) for each Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6 665	6 867	7 136
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	1 868	1 950	2 038
Vote 03 - Financial Services		33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	406 500	420 577	435 554
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	18 436	13 404	18 558
Vote 05 - Health		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 952	5 952	5 952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	29 056	21 637	22 609
Vote 07 - Public Safety		742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	8 902	1 151	1 203
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3 081	3 081	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	73 978	76 407	95 084
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	64 575	78 691	86 724
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	87 065	78 458	81 988
Vote 13 - Water Services		28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	339 007	383 275	403 525
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	566 552	633 151	689 459
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 304**	**1 611 638**	**1 724 601**	**1 852 910**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 264	39 179	40 805	42 541
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 365	76 389	79 743	83 325
Vote 03 - Financial Services		8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	97 805	105 017	109 672
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 638	43 667	45 266	47 294
Vote 05 - Health		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	485	5 831	6 088	6 362
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 454	77 464	79 253	82 966
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	43 860	45 739	47 746
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	368	4 424	4 619	4 827
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 998	71 986	74 714	77 947
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	72 316	72 170	75 248
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	192 650	195 684	204 350
Vote 13 - Water Services		19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	236 087	251 209	267 817
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 067	588 812	657 185	713 259
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 198**	**1 550 469**	**1 657 491**	**1 763 352**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 106**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 558**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 106**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 558**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

5.3 Monthly projections for revenue by source and operating expenditure by source and for each Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	287 653	300 310	313 824
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	523 642	601 638	661 503
Service charges - water revenue		22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	271 239	292 732	315 943
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	55 169	57 597	60 189
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	55 545	57 989	60 598
Rental of facilities and equipment		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 241	1 295	1 353
Interest earned - external investments		1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	20 080	20 963	21 906
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	19 893	20 484	21 116
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	74 958	78 256	81 777
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	172 851	186 096	203 094
Other revenue		815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	9 779	10 209	10 669
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 337**	**124 338**	**1 492 049**	**1 627 569**	**1 751 973**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 905	382 892	396 628	413 925
Remuneration of councillors		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 183	14 203	14 827	15 495
Debt impairment		11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	138 238	147 298	153 926
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 640	139 695	144 211	149 033
Finance charges		1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	18 087	18 883	19 733
Bulk purchases - electricity		35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	430 019	494 522	543 974
Inventory consumed		11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 587	139 054	149 648	160 625
Contracted services		13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 444	161 342	159 059	166 492
Transfers and subsidies		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other expenditure		6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 814	81 790	83 818	87 830
Losses		3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	43 649	47 098	50 818
Total Expenditure		**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 198**	**1 550 469**	**1 657 491**	**1 763 352**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 869)**	**(4 860)**	**(58 420)**	**(29 923)**	**(11 379)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 692	104 298	90 533	98 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													5 100	5 100	6 500	2 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	10 192	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**9 781**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 559**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**4 672**	**9 781**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 559**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6 665	6 867	7 136
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	1 868	1 950	2 038
Vote 03 - Financial Services		33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	406 500	420 577	435 554
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	18 436	13 404	18 558
Vote 05 - Health		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 952	5 952	5 952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	29 056	21 637	22 609
Vote 07 - Public Safety		742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	8 902	1 151	1 203
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3 081	3 081	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	73 978	76 407	95 084
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	64 575	78 691	86 724
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	87 065	78 458	81 988
Vote 13 - Water Services		28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	339 007	383 275	403 525
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	566 552	633 151	689 459
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 303**	**134 304**	**1 611 638**	**1 724 601**	**1 852 910**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 264	39 179	40 805	42 541
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 365	76 389	79 743	83 325
Vote 03 - Financial Services		8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	97 805	105 017	109 672
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 638	43 667	45 266	47 294
Vote 05 - Health		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	485	5 831	6 088	6 362
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 454	77 464	79 253	82 966
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	43 860	45 739	47 746
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	368	4 424	4 619	4 827
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 998	71 986	74 714	77 947
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	72 316	72 170	75 248
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	192 650	195 684	204 350
Vote 13 - Water Services		19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	236 087	251 209	267 817
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 067	588 812	657 185	713 259
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 206**	**129 198**	**1 550 469**	**1 657 491**	**1 763 352**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 106**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 558**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 097**	**5 106**	**61 170**	**67 110**	**89 558**

5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN Q1 TARGET	Q2 TARGET	Q3 TARGET	Q4 TARGET
1	MM	KPI 001	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council.	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	4	1	1	1	1
2	DP	KPI 002	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977, (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m2 floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
3	DP	KPI 003	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	(1) Average of 6 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	Within 8 months	Within 6 months	Within 6 months	Within 6 months	Within 6 months
4	DP	KPI 004	Develop Climate Change Framework for MLM	Climate Change Framework for MLM developed and approved by Council: Q2 = Draft Climate Change Framework, signed off by Head of the Department, circulated for departmental comments Q4 = Climate Change Framework for MLM approved by Council (Council Resolution)	1	-	-	-	1
5	DP	KPI 005	(NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Report to Department of Labour approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2022 (Proof of receipt by Committee Clerk, 2021/2022 = report)	1 200	-	-	-	1 200

6	ENG	KPI 006	Refurbishment and painting of Galloway Depot	Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Mar 2023	1	-	-	1	-
7	FIN	KPI 007	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	2.5	-	-	-	3
8	FIN	KPI 008	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	1.5 : 1	-	-	-	1.5:1
9	MM	KPI 009	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	Clean	-	Clean	-	-
10	FIN	KPI 010	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	15	-	-	-	15
11	FIN	KPI 011	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions)	50%	-	-	-	50%
12	FIN	KPI 012	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	92%	-	-	-	92%

13	FIN	KPI 013	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R5 500 per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services	99%	-	-	-	99%
14	MM	KPI 014	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	90%		-	-	90%
15	FIN	KPI 015	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	6%	-	-	-	6%
16	FIN	KPI 016	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	4%	-	-	-	4%
17	FIN	KPI 017	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	8%	-	-	-	8%
18	CORP	KPI 018	Number of events arranged per approved year planner	(1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = (1) Draft Year Planner submitted to Head of Department and signed off by Head of Department by 15 Jul 2022 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 30 Aug 2022 (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (3) Evidence of execution of event planned	4	1	1	1	1

19	CORP	KPI 019	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	4	1	1	1	1
20	FIN	KPI 020.1	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%
21	CORP	KPI 020.2	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%
22	ENG	KPI 020.3	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%
23	DP	KPI 020.4	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%
24	COMM	KPI 020.5	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%

25	PSR	KPI 020.6	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%
26	CORP	KPI 021	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
27	CORP	KPI 022	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (2) Policy Owner (3) Council Resolution and date of Council meeting policy was approved, by 30 Sep 2022 (Council Resolution)	1	1	-	-	-
28	CORP	KPI 023	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	4	4	4	4	4
29	MM	KPI 024	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	4	1	1	1	1
30	CORP	KPI 025	Number of customer satisfaction outcome survey reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly	Survey report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly	4	1	1	1	1

31	CORP	KPI 026	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Acting Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
32	CORP	KPI 027	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner	60	15	15	15	15
33	CORP	KPI 028	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	95%	-	-	-	95%
34	CORP	KPI 029	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2022) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2023, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	0	-	-	-
35	ENG	KPI 030	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss	-11.50%	-	-	-	-11.50%
36	PSR	KPI 031	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal	150 000 m^2	-	-	-	150 000 m^2

37	ENG	KPI 032	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses)	-30.40%	-	-	-	-30.40%
38	ENG	KPI 033	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	67.61%	-	-	-	67.61%
39	ENG	KPI 034	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Sanitation Section)	4	-	-	-	4
40	ENG	KPI 035	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	84.27%	-	-	-	84.27%
41	ENG	KPI 036	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Water Section)	12	-	-	-	12
42	ENG	KPI 037	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	64.13%	-	-	-	64.13%
43	ENG	KPI 038	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Electrical Section)	12	-	-	-	12

44	FIN	KPI 039	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	20%	-	-	-	20%
45	PSR	KPI 040	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	90%	-	-	-	90%
46	PSR	KPI 041	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	4	1	1	1	1
47	COMM	KPI 042	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution	1	-	-	-	1
48	COMM	KPI 043	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	4	1	1	1	1
49	COMM	KPI 044	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly	46	12	11	12	11

49	COMM	KPI 044	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly	46	12	11	12	11
50	COMM	KPI 045	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	5	-	-	-	5
51	COMM	KPI 046	Kookrus Cemetery fence erected	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2023 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	1	-	-	-	1
52	COMM	KPI 047	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	86%	-	-	-	86%
53	PSR	KPI 048	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2023	1	-	-	1	-
54	COMM	KPI 049	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2023	10	3	3	3	1

55	DP	KPI 050	Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours	(1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint lodged through Call Centre) versus date of responded (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by the Director by the 15th working day, quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
56	PSR	KPI 051	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	80%	75%	76%	77%	80%
57	COMM	KPI 052	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed to MEC. 2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	1	1	-	-	-
58	PSR	KPI 053	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Q3: Site establishment by appointed contractor completed (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works) - 31 Mar 2022 Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2023 (Total distance plus minus 800 m - Bronk Road)	3 km	-	-	-	3 km
59	DP	KPI 054	Number of law enforcement compliance operations conducted	(1) Law enforcement compliance operations conducted monthly (measures the number of operations) including all relevant role-players (Environmental Health, Protection Services & Development & Planning (2) Outcome of operations reported to Mayoral Committee = Report submitted into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	12	3	3	3	3

60	DP	KPI 055	Conduct illegal building activities survey	Illegal building activities survey conducted as a multi-year project: (1.1) Year 1 (2022/2023) - Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (1.2) Report outcome of survey to Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) (2) Year 2 (2023/2024) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Year 3 (2024/2025) Report progress quarterly to Council	1	-	-	-	1
61	DP	KPI 056	Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

5.5 Ward Information for Expenditure and Service Delivery

5.6 Detailed Capital Works Plan broken down by Ward over three years

Capex dashboard

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund							
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Capital Annuity Loans	13 800 000	14 188 524	-	4 257 455	2 651 687	6 909 142	48.70%
Capital Leases	6 100 000	8 941 583	-	-	2 634 166	2 634 166	29.46%
Capital Operational Revenue	45 757 149	48 387 949	153 598	3 002 295	2 395 024	5 550 917	11.47%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	5 100 000	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Sub-Total	**70 757 149**	**76 618 056**	**153 598**	**7 259 750**	**7 680 877**	**15 094 224**	**19.70%**
Capital Monetary INEP	28 775 000	28 775 000	-	-	205 472	205 472	0.71%
Capital Monetary MIG	29 758 957	29 758 957	-	604 563	2 093 755	2 698 318	9.07%
Capital Monetary WSIG	17 864 000	17 864 000	-	2 067 462	4 534 843	6 602 305	36.96%
Capital Monetary WSIG in Kind	10 192 000	10 192 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	944 561	294 195	1 238 756	12.39%
Capital Monetary DAC	5 450 000	5 650 000	11 076	- 11 076	-	- 0	0.00%
Capital Monetary FFRG	7 800 000	7 800 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Sub-Total	**109 839 957**	**110 039 957**	**11 076**	**3 605 510**	**7 128 264**	**10 744 851**	**9.76%**
TOTAL CAPITAL	**180 597 106**	**186 658 013**	**164 674**	**10 865 260**	**14 809 141**	**25 839 075**	**13.84%**

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification)							
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2022**	**August 2022**	**September 2022**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	2 410 000	2 410 000	-	-	162 206	162 206	6.73%
Financial Services	2 147 000	2 147 000	-	1 547	-	1 547	0.07%
Development & Planning	14 550 000	14 550 000	-	958 105	2 073 216	3 031 321	20.83%
Public Safety and Roads	42 983 149	50 102 753	153 598	3 453 425	3 879 875	7 486 898	14.94%
Community Services	13 884 298	16 982 878	11 076	- 11 076	1 119 073	1 119 073	6.59%
Engineering Services	104 622 659	100 465 382	-	6 463 259	7 574 771	14 038 030	13.97%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**180 597 106**	**186 658 013**	**164 674**	**10 865 260**	**14 809 141**	**25 839 075**	**13.84%**

Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per Project							
EXPENDITURE	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2022**	**August 2022**	**September 2022**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	386 366	392 366	-	-	3 023	3 022.86	0.77%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS	8 320 306	8 314 306	33 507	200 595	1 059 172	1 293 274.46	15.55%
O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS	3 472 082	3 472 082	279 257	295 831	316 992	892 079.56	25.69%
O_MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_OA_OPS BLD'S_MUNICIPAL OFFICES_BUILDINGS	8 346 699	8 346 699	27 102	195 824	35 749	258 674.56	3.10%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_LIBRARIES_BUILDINGS	988 945	488 945	157 605	- 146 900	678	11 383.12	2.33%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_CEM'S/CREMATORIA_BUILDINGS	112 223	92 223	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_CAPITAL SPARES	14 044 944	14 044 944	1 006 364	993 843	1 050 779	3 050 985.81	21.72%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_SI_PUMP STATION_CIVIL STRUCTURE	4 603 916	4 603 916	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_PIPE WORK	5 400 000	5 400 000	60 502	622 712	802 686	1 485 899.49	27.52%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_EXTERNAL FACILITIES	11 556 810	11 556 810	1 120 104	1 052 934	1 067 405	3 240 443.22	28.04%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_SI_RETICULATION_MUNICIPAL SERVICE CONNECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_CAPITAL SPARES	16 120 474	16 120 474	1 317 919	1 238 568	1 209 287	3 765 774.79	23.36%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_ROAD STRUCTURES_CIVIL S	18 852 252	18 846 252	-	-	708 067	708 066.88	3.76%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_WSI_CAPITAL SPARES	22 776 299	22 776 299	1 911 187	1 869 317	1 778 032	5 558 535.59	24.40%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_WSI_DISTRIBUTION_PIPE WORK	9 089 279	9 089 279	29 400	1 724 303	856 812	2 610 514.86	28.72%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_CAPITAL SPARES	21 765 596	21 765 596	1 808 847	1 831 966	1 810 554	5 451 366.79	25.05%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_MV NETWORKS_MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT	11 000 000	11 000 000	599 014	1 363 382	787 273	2 749 668.96	25.00%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	**156 836 191**	**156 330 191**	**8 350 809**	**11 242 375**	**11 486 507**	**31 079 691**	**19.88%**

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	05056420420GBK66ZZ01	1	Mobile Library Bus	COMM	Asset	1 500 000.00	-	-
2	05356473520GBH58ZZ01	1	Bantu Bonke Library - Books	COMM	Asset	250 000.00	300 000.00	300 000.00
3	05356474020GBK65ZZ01	1	Bantu Bonke Carports	COMM	Project	200 000.00	-	-
4	12056448020F5L05ZZ01	1	Vaal Marina Water Treatment Plant - Refurbishment	ENG	Project	1 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	12056444420FPH89ZZ02	2	Risiville Water Network	ENG	Programme	9 300 000.00	-	-
2	13056430020F5K79ZZWM	2	Glen Donald Feeder	ENG	Programme	-	-	1 000 000.00
3	13056430020FQH77ZZ02	2	Emfuleni Consumers - Cable Feeders Connection	ENG	Programme	100 000.00	1 000 000.00	2 000 000.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	08206473520F5H26ZZ03	3	Kookrus Cemetery Fencing - Extension	COMM	Project	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
2	13056430020F5K78ZZWM	3	Rothdene Feeder Supply	ENG	Programme	-	-	1 000 000.00
3	14056450020F5K93ZZWM	3	Kliprivier Transfer Station - Refurbishment	COMM	Project	350 000.00	-	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	05106473520GBH60ZZ15	4	Henley on Klip Library - Books	COMM	Asset	250 000.00	200 000.00	300 000.00
2	05206473520GBH63ZZ04	4	Randvaal Library - Books	COMM	Asset	250 000.00	200 000.00	300 000.00
3	14056450020F5G97ZZ15	4	Henley on Klip Landfill Site Rehabilitation (Closing June 2021)	COMM	Project	250 000.00	-	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	12056444420FGJ33ZZWM	5	Sicelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements Reservoir)	ENG	Project	5 348 989.00	20 737 967.00	17 391 304.00
2	14056450020F5G98ZZ05	5	Walkerville Landfill Site Rehabilitation (Closing June 2022)	COMM	Project	-	500 000.00	-
3	14056450020FGK76ZZ05	5	Walkerville Landfill Site	COMM	Project	-	10 149 424.00	14 865 652.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	05306473520GBH61ZZ06	6	Lakeside Library - Books	COMM	Asset	300 000.00	300 000.00	300 000.00
2	08156473520FGJ42ZZ06	6	Lakeside Sport Centre	COMM	Project	5 024 298.00	-	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	13056430020FTJ30ZZ08	8	Sicelo Electrification Network	ENG	Programme	14 000 000.00	11 000 000.00	10 000 000.00
2	13056433020FPR54ZZ08	8	Sicelo Reticulation Network (Erf 204)	ENG	Project	-	1 000 000.00	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	03056473520FGK75ZZWM	9	Formalisation of Informal Trading Stalls	DP	Project	4 500 000.00		
2	03056474020NDJ43ZZWM	9	Economic Infrastructure / Urban Regeneration	DP	Project	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00
3	05056460020F5J75ZZ09	9	Office Furniture	COMM	Asset	200 000.00	-	-
4	05056460020GBJ67ZZ09	9	Meyerton Library - Furniture & Equipment	COMM	Asset	-	500 000.00	-
5	05056460020GBJ67ZZ09	9	Outside Furniture for Libraries	COMM	Asset	250 000.00	-	-
6	05056470020GBH68ZZ09	9	Meyerton Library - ICT Hardware (Computers)	COMM	Asset	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00
7	05056473520GBH62ZZ09	9	Meyerton Library - Books	COMM	Asset	400 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	05256473520GBH64ZZ10	10	Sicelo Library - Books	COMM	Asset	300 000.00	300 000.00	300 000.00
2	05406473520F5K45ZZ10	10	Sicelo ECD - Park Fending & Jungle Gym	COMM	Project	-	1 500 000.00	-
3	13056430020FPH83ZZ08	10	Sicelo Reticulation Network (Erf 78)	ENG	Project	-	1 000 000.00	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	05056473520GBH57ZZ01	11	Savanna City Library - Books	COMM	Asset	-	1 000 000.00	2 000 000.00
2	05156473520GBH59ZZ11	11	De Deur Library - Books	COMM	Asset	250 000.00	200 000.00	300 000.00

3	05306474020GBJ64ZZ06	11	Lakeside Library Building - Upgrading & Extension	COMM	Project	500 000.00	-	-
4	08056473520F5K97ZZ11	11	Savanna City Sport Facilities	COMM	Project	-	-	2 000 000.00
5	13056430020F5K81ZZWM	11	Ophir Estates - Upgrade HT & LT Overhead + Street Lights	ENG	Project	-	1 000 000.00	2 000 000.00
6	13056430020FGJ31ZZ11	11	Sicelo High Mast Lights	ENG	Project	4 430 670.00	-	-
7	13056430020FTJ29ZZ11	11	Savanna City - Electrification Network	ENG	Programme	14 775 000.00	10 000 000.00	11 943 000.00
8	14056450020F5K94ZZWM	11	Savanna Transfer Stations	COMM	Project	600 000.00	2 200 000.00	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	03056472420NDK77ZZWM	14	Sidewalks in CBD Meyerton	DP	Project	-	-	5 000 000.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	01106456020F5K51ZZHO	HO	Recording System	CORP	Asset	210 000.00	-	-
2	01106460020F5H40ZZHO	HO	Office Furniture	CORP	Asset	-	-	35 000.00
3	01356191420F5K86ZZHO	HO	Control Room (Monitoring & Asset Management)	CORP	Project	-	750 000.00	-
4	01356191420F5K87ZZHO	HO	Disaster Recovery	CORP	Asset	500 000.00	-	-
5	01356456420F5K91ZZHO	HO	Software Monitoring Tool	CORP	Asset	300 000.00		
6	01356470020F5H27ZZHO	HO	Midvaal Network Infrastructure Upgrade	CORP	Project	700 000.00	500 000.00	1 000 000.00
7	01356470020F5K88ZZHO	HO	Fibre Optic - Installation & Commissioning (Remote Sites - Savanna City & De Deur)	CORP	Project	-	1 000 000.00	-
8	01356470020F5K89ZZHO	HO	Laptops and Desktops (Mobile Devices Refurbishment)	CORP	Asset	700 000.00	-	1 000 000.00
9	02056456020F5K53ZZHO	HO	Fuel Tanks & Pumps	FIN	Asset	-	3 000 000.00	4 000 000.00
10	02056460020F5H37ZZHO	HO	Heavy Duty Scanners	FIN	Asset	-	-	60 000.00
11	02056460020F5H37ZZHO	HO	Furniture & Equipment	FIN	Asset	37 000.00	40 000.00	40 000.00
12	02056460020F5H37ZZHO	HO	Stationary Cabinet x 6	FIN	Asset	110 000.00	-	-
13	02156191420F5G67ZZHO	HO	SCM Procurement System	FIN	Asset	2 000 000.00	-	-
14	02156460020F5G66ZZHO	HO	Shelves for storage facility	FIN	Asset	-	-	250 000.00
15	03056460020F5H38ZZHO	HO	Furniture & Equipment	DP	Asset	50 000.00	-	-

16	05056151020GBH74ZZ09	HO	Meyerton Library - RFID Security System	COMM	Asset	-	500 000.00	-
17	05106460020GBH69ZZ15	HO	Air Conditioners	COMM	Asset	-	300 000.00	-
18	05406460020F5H32ZZHO	HO	Furniture & Equipment	COMM	Asset	20 000.00	20 000.00	-
19	07056456020F5J85ZZWM	HO	Mobile Radio - New	PS & R	Asset	-	35 000.00	-
20	07056456020F5K34ZZHO	HO	Security Equipment	PS & R	Asset	100 000.00		
21	07056456420F5K98ZZWM	HO	Folding & Pressure Sealer Machine for Traffic	PS & R	Asset	250 000.00	-	-
22	07056460020F5H43ZZWM	HO	Traffic Law Enforcement Equipment	PS & R	Asset	300 000.00	-	-
23	07106420420F4J10ZZWM	HO	LDV for Training Purpose - New	PS & R	Asset	-	-	550 000.00
24	07106420420F5K83ZZWM	HO	Diesel Tank Trailer with Pump (1 000 Lt)	PS & R	Asset	60 000.00	-	-
25	07106420420F5K85ZZWM	HO	LDV 4 x 4	PS & R	Asset	500 000.00		
26	07106420420GRL02ZZWM	HO	Medium Fire Pumpers with Equipment	PS & R	Asset	7 500 000.00		
27	07106456020F5H13ZZWM	HO	Portable Pump	PS & R	Asset	-	-	500 000.00
28	07106456020F5J90ZZWM	HO	Engine 2 - Braking System Retarder	PS & R	Asset	250 000.00	-	-
29	07106456420F5K84ZZWM	HO	Grass Fire Combating Equipment	PS & R	Asset	-	100 000.00	-
30	07106460020F5H30ZZWM	HO	Replacement of Chairs	PS & R	Asset	-	15 000.00	15 000.00
31	07106460020F5H35ZZWM	HO	Meyerton Fire Station Small Gear	PS & R	Asset	-	100 000.00	-
32	07106460020F5H41ZZWM	HO	Mobile Radio - New	PS & R	Asset	-	-	32 500.00
33	07106460020F5H41ZZWM	HO	Radios and Repeaters	PS & R	Asset	750 000.00		
34	07106460020F5K00ZZWM	HO	Fire Detection Camera	PS & R	Asset	-	-	300 000.00
35	07106460020GRL06ZZWM	HO	Radios and Repeaters	PS & R	Asset	300 000.00		
36	07106473520F5J92ZZWM	HO	Containers for Training (3 x)	PS & R	Asset	100 000.00	-	-
37	07106600420F5G69ZZWM	HO	Cherry Picker	PS & R	Asset	600 000.00		
38	08056420420F4C32ZZWM	HO	Double Cab Tipper Truck (Replacement)	COMM	Asset	-		850 000.00
39	08056420420F4J02ZZWM	HO	Tractors (Replacement)	COMM	Asset	-	750 000.00	-
40	08056420420F4J02ZZWM	HO	Tractor	COMM	Asset	350 000.00	-	-
41	08056449420F5K55ZZWM	HO	Mobile Toilets	COMM	Asset	-	-	120 000.00
42	08056456020F5H08ZZWM	HO	Chainsaws	COMM	Asset	70 000.00	-	80 000.00

43	08056456020F5H52ZZWM	HO	Telescopic Pole Pruners	COMM	Asset	70 000.00	-	-
44	08056456020F5K57ZZWM	HO	Pest Control Equipment	COMM	Asset	-	-	200 000.00
45	08056456020F5K95ZZWM	HO	Self-propelled Lawnmower	COMM	Asset	-	-	100 000.00
46	08156456020F5H49ZZWM	HO	Ride-on Lawnmowers with Trailers	COMM	Asset	200 000.00	-	350 000.00
47	10056449420FPH85ZZWM	HO	Replacement of Pumps	ENG	Asset	-	2 000 000.00	-
48	10056456020F5J79ZZWM	HO	Gas Detector Equipment	ENG	Asset	500 000.00	500 000.00	-
49	10056600420F4C23ZZWM	HO	Combination High Pressure Jetty Machine / Honeysucker	ENG	Asset	2 500 000.00	-	-
50	11056456020F5H14ZZWM	HO	Roller Compactor	PS & R	Asset	-	300 000.00	-
51	11056456420F5K99ZZWM	HO	Asphalt Cutting Machine	PS & R	Asset	-	-	200 000.00
52	11156420420F4J22ZZWM	HO	LDV - New	ENG	Asset	-	-	550 000.00
53	12056420420F4J28ZZWM	HO	Portable Water Tanker (10 000 Litres)	ENG	Asset	-	-	2 500 000.00
54	12056448020F5D75ZZWM	HO	Telemetry of Water Supply and Distribution	ENG	Programme	-	-	500 000.00
55	12056456420F5D09ZZWM	HO	Portable Water Generator Pumps	ENG	Asset	200 000.00	500 000.00	-
56	12056600420F4D87ZZWM	HO	Vehicles Water Demand Management	ENG	Asset	-	-	250 000.00
57	12056600420F4G27ZZWM	HO	LDV - 1 Ton Double Cabs - Replacement	ENG	Asset	-	-	350 000.00
58	13056420420F4K30ZZWM	HO	Land Cruisers	ENG	Asset	750 000.00	-	-
59	13056420420F4K69ZZWM	HO	Flatbed Truck (new)	ENG	Asset	2 500 000.00	-	-
60	13056430020F5H17ZZWM	HO	Replacement of Test Equipment	ENG	Asset	250 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00
61	13056430020F5K80ZZWM	HO	Festive Decorating Lights	ENG	Asset	200 000.00	-	200 000.00
62	13056433020F5K61ZZWM	HO	Transformers	ENG	Asset	1 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	-
63	13056456420F5K37ZZWM	HO	Generator	ENG	Asset	667 000.00	-	-
64	13056456420F5K82ZZWM	HO	Tools for Mechanics - Replacement	ENG	Asset	700 000.00	750 000.00	-
65	14056420420F4J26ZZWM	HO	Tipper Truck	COMM	Asset	-	1 300 000.00	-
66	14056420420F4K70ZZWM	HO	Mini-Bus	COMM	Asset	-	-	850 000.00
67	15056460020F5C48ZZHO	HO	Office Furniture	ENG	Asset	-	35 000.00	-
68	15056460020FGG96ZZWM	HO	Office Furniture	ENG	Asset	50 000.00		
69	15056460020FGK39ZZHO	HO	Equipment	ENG	Asset	45 000.00		

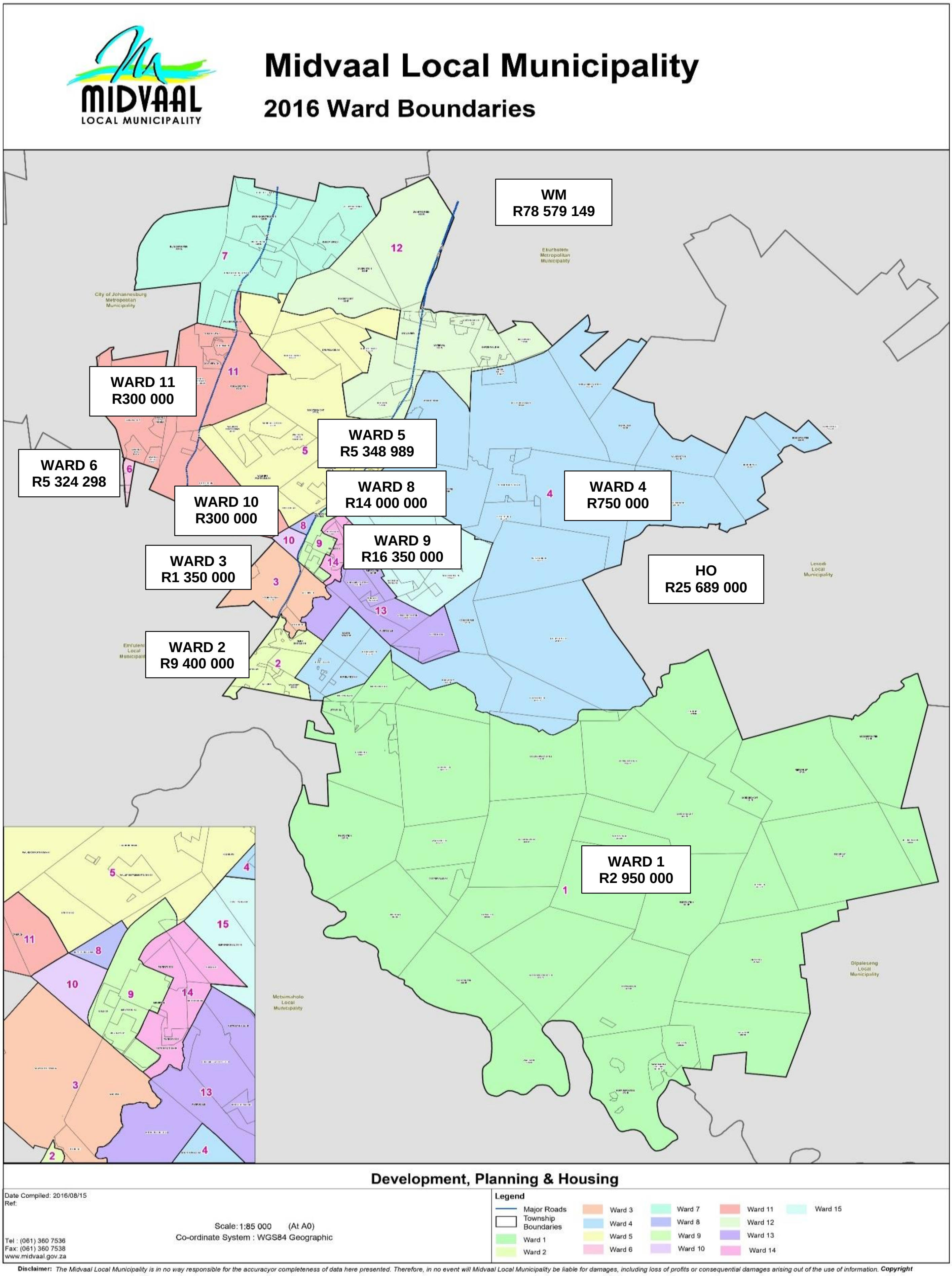
70	17056420420F4J07ZZWM	HO	Refuse Compactors	COMM	Asset	-	2 600 000.00	-
71	17056420420F4J15ZZWM	HO	Skip Bin Loader	COMM	Asset	-	4 000 000.00	-
72	17056420420F4J18ZZWM	HO	Truck (10 Cubic Meter)	COMM	Asset	-		1 600 000.00
73	17056420420F4K14ZZWM	HO	LDV	COMM	Asset	-	400 000.00	-
74	17056420420F4K32ZZWM	HO	Backhoe Loader (TLB) for Illegal Dumping	COMM	Asset	-	-	1 400 000.00
75	17056420420F4K59ZZWM	HO	LDV Double Cab	COMM	Asset	-	-	450 000.00
76	17056420420F4K72ZZWM	HO	4 Ton Truck X2	COMM	Asset	-	-	800 000.00
77	17056420420F4K73ZZWM	HO	Mini-Bus	COMM	Asset	-	800 000.00	-
78	17056456020F5H50ZZWM	HO	Skip Bins 6 Cubic Meters	COMM	Asset	300 000.00	700 000.00	-
79	17056456420F5K02ZZWM	HO	Wheelie Bins	COMM	Asset	-	-	1 000 000.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	07106460020F5H29ZZWM	WM	CCTV Cameras - Replacement	ROADS & EMER	Asset	2 500 000.00	-	-
2	08056473520F5J65ZZWM	WM	Parks & Infrastructure Development	COMM	Project	-	-	2 500 000.00
3	10056449420FQK68ZZWM	WM	Sewer Connections - New	ENG	Programme	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	-
4	10106449420FPD13ZZWM	WM	Pumpstations - Refurbishment & Upgrades	ENG	Project	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
5	11056472420F5K44ZZWM	WM	Roads Rehabilitation	ROADS & EMER	Programme	500 000.00	500 000.00	3 000 000.00
6	11056472420F5K64ZZWM	WM	Gravel to Tar (Bronk Road)	ROADS & EMER	Project	6 913 149.00		
7	11056472420F5L07ZZWM	WM	Gravel Roads - Upgrading	ROADS & EMER	Project	12 000 000.00		
8	11056472420FGD94ZZWM	WM	Gravel to Tar (MIG)	ROADS & EMER	Project	10 360 000.00	-	
9	11056472420FPH91ZZWM	WM	Roads - Rebuilding	ROADS & EMER	Programme	-	1 500 000.00	-
10	12056444420F5H22ZZWM	WM	Reservoir Refurbishment – Water Loss Programme	ENG	Programme	1 500 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
11	12056444420FNJ44ZZWM	WM	Aged Bulk Water Pipe Replacement	ENG	Project	13 864 000.00	15 712 000.00	15 599 000.00
12	12056444420FNJ45ZZWM	WM	Supply Valves - Refurbishment/Replacement	ENG	Project	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
13	12056444420FNJ46ZZWM	WM	Bulk Water Meters	ENG	Programme	2 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	2 000 000.00
14	12056446020F5D89ZZWM	WM	Water Meter Replacement Programme	ENG	Programme	250 000.00	1 000 000.00	-

15	12056446020F5H87ZZ06	WM	Prepaid Water Meter Project	ENG	Programme	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-
16	12056446020F5R57ZZWM	WM	Water Pipe Installation – Water Loss Programme	ENG	Programme	-	250 000.00	-
17	12056446020FNR47ZZWM	WM	Pressure Management Infrastructure	ENG	Programme	1 000 000.00	500 000.00	2 000 000.00
18	12056446020WKL04ZZWM	WM	Water Infrastructure	ENG	Project	10 192 000.00		
19	13056430020FPH82ZZWM	WM	Electrical Meters replaced for TID Compliance	ENG	Programme	3 500 000.00	6 700 000.00	-
20	13056430020FQH78ZZWM	WM	Electricity Metering	ENG	Programme	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
21	13056430020FQH80ZZWM	WM	Electricity Meters - New	ENG	Programme	500 000.00	1 500 000.00	-
22	13056430020FQK67ZZWM	WM	High Mast & Street Lights - Unserviced Areas	ENG	Programme	500 000.00	-	-
23	13056434020F5L03ZZWM	WM	Strengthening Electricity Infrastructure	ENG	Project	5 000 000.00		
24	13056434020FPJ81ZZWM	WM	Electrical Supply Strengthening	ENG	Programme	-	1 000 000.00	-
25	14056450020F5K92ZZWM	WM	Landfill Site - Additional	COMM	Project	-	-	2 000 000.00

Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

Project Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
1 TON LDV (BAKKIE) FOREMAN ROADS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
1000LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 X CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 X 4 BAKKIE	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	13 864 000	13 864 000	-	2 067 462	3 394 908	5 462 371	39.40%
BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BRAKING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BULK WATER METERS	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	599 772	599 772	29.99%
CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHAINSAWS	70 000	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHERRY PICKER	600 000	700 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE -	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	250 000	11 076	- 11 076	-	- 0	0.00%
DISASTER RECOVERY	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	944 561	294 195	1 238 756	12.39%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EQUIPMENT	45 000	45 000	-	-	1 440	1 440	3.20%
EXT LAKESIDE LIB BUILDING - UPGRADING	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXTENTION OF KOOKRUS CEMETRY FENCING	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FESTIVE DECORATING LIGHTS	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FLATBED TRUCK (NEW)	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TR	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	4 500 000	4 500 000	-	-	1 779 021	1 779 021	39.53%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20 000	20 000	-	-	1 738	1 738	8.69%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	147 000	147 000	-	1 547	-	1 547	1.05%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	50 000	50 000	-	13 544	-	13 544	27.09%
GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GENERATOR	667 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR	6 913 149	12 882 912	153 598	2 987 204	1 534 448	4 675 250	36.29%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	10 360 000	10 360 000	-	466 221	131 965	598 185	5.77%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS: UNSERVICED AR	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	4 430 670	4 430 670	-	138 342	-	138 342	3.12%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
KLIPRIVIER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMEN	350 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	5 024 298	5 024 298	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAND CRUISERS	750 000	750 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH	700 000	700 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENFINE	7 500 000	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY - FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MIDVAAL NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	700 000	700 000	-	-	8 426	8 426	1.20%
MOBILE LIBRARY BUS	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	-	328 021	-	-	-	-	0.00%
STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW CONNECTIONS	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OFFICE FURNITURE	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PORTABLE WATER PUMP	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2 000 000	2 240 364	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	280 000	280 000	28.00%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	750 000	750 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RADIOS AND REPEATERS	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	210 000	210 000	-	-	153 780	153 780	73.23%
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	260 163	260 163	26.02%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATION	-	2 048 580	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	-	213 835	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	3 500 000	3 310 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	-	290 651	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW	2 500 000	2 400 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACEMENT OF TEST EQUIPMENT	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA	-	1 191 583	-	-	1 191 583	1 191 583	100.00%
RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	200 000	200 000	-	-	155 176	155 176	77.59%
RISSIVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	9 300 000	9 397 673	-	4 257 455	2 651 687	6 909 142	73.52%
ROADS REHABILITATION	500 000	500 000	-	-	86 465	86 465	17.29%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	14 775 000	14 775 000	-	-	205 472	205 472	1.39%
SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS	600 000	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SCM SYSTEM	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SECURITY EQUIPMENT	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	14 000 000	14 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	5 348 989	5 348 989	-	-	181 330	181 330	3.39%
SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	-	250 000	-	-	240 212	240 212	96.08%
SOFTWARE MONITORING TOOL	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	-	189 875	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	70 000	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOOLS FOR MECHANICS REPLACEMENT	700 000	700 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	350 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFORMERS	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	-	800 000	-	-	721 947	721 947	90.24%
UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS	12 000 000	11 030 237	-	-	454 991	454 991	4.12%
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	-	600 000	-	-	480 424	480 424	80.07%
WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	10 192 000	10 192 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**180 597 106**	**186 658 013**	**164 674**	**10 865 260**	**8 439 856**	**25 839 075**	**13.84%**



MIDVAAL
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
Midvaal Local Municipality
2016 Ward Boundaries
WM
R78 579 149
WARD 11
R300 000
WARD 5
R5 348 989
WARD 6
R5 324 298
WARD 8
R14 000 000
WARD 4
R750 000
WARD 10
R300 000
WARD 9
R16 350 000
WARD 3
R1 350 000
HO
R25 689 000
WARD 2
R9 400 000
WARD 1
R2 950 000
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Lesedi Local Municipality
Emfuleni Local Municipality
Metsimaholo Local Municipality
Dipaleseng Local Municipality
Development, Planning & Housing
Date Compiled: 2016/08/15
Ref:
Scale: 1:85 000 (At A0)
Co-ordinate System : WGS84 Geographic
Tel : (061) 360 7536
Fax: (061) 360 7538
www.midvaal.gov.za
Legend
Major Roads
Township Boundaries
Ward 1
Ward 2
Ward 3
Ward 4
Ward 5
Ward 6
Ward 7
Ward 8
Ward 9
Ward 10
Ward 11
Ward 12
Ward 13
Ward 14
Ward 15
Disclaimer: The Midvaal Local Municipality is in no way responsible for the accuracyor completeness of data here presented. Therefore, in no event will Midvaal Local Municipality be liable for damages, including loss of profits or consequential damages arising out of the use of information. Copyright

6. COUNCIL'S VISION & MISSION

Midvaal Local Municipality prides itself on being a stable institution able to provide services to its residents efficiently while improving their socio-economic conditions. The municipal vision for the 2022 – 2027 IDP is:

"Achieve excellence in service delivery"

To achieve this Vision Midvaal strives to:

1. Enhance service delivery through innovative technologies
2. Enable a safe, healthy community and environment
3. Promote local economic development and tourism
4. Adopt clean, renewable energy
5. Build strong partnerships
6. Be a people centred, compassionate institution

7. MIDVAAL'S APPROVED KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs)

The Midvaal Performance Framework is composed of Key Performance Areas (KPAs) which are the areas of focus required for the Municipality to achieve its strategic objectives and are aligned with the Promises made as part of the political vision. Midvaal has developed eight KPAs, the eight KPAs have been closely aligned to governmental and political objectives with the detailed association provided.

The KPAs have been further broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

KPA 1 **Good Governance**
To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

KPA 2 **Safe & Healthy Environments**
To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

KPA 3 **Community Development**
To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

KPA 4 Institutional Transformation

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KPA 5 Financial Sustainability

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KPA 6 Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KPA 7 Communication & Customer Care

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

KPA 8 Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation

8. APPROVAL OF SERVICE DELIVERY & PERFORMANCE TARGETS

These targets and indicators must be:

1. **Approved in the budget as an annual indicator with projections for at least two outer years based on the strategic priorities:**

   "The budget resolution must approve measurable performance objectives for each vote (and for key sub-functions as may be prescribed) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators so that council can be judged on service delivery as well as revenue and expenditure

2. **Split into quarterly projections for the forthcoming budget in the SDBIP:**

   "The SDBIP would then break the annual targets and indicators into quarterly projections to assist with implementation. Quarterly reviews would compare targets with actual and revise future targets as necessary"

3. **Contained in Annual Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers:**

   "The quarterly projections in the SDBIP must be consistent with the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers so that they can be held accountable for performance in line with the SDBIP, Budget & IDP"

4. **Reported on for in-year reporting (quarterly and mid-year) and the annual report:**

   "The Annual Report must include an assessment by the Accounting Officer of performance against the measurable performance objectives approved in the budget (and contained) in the SDBIP and annual performance agreements) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators."

In terms of Section 54(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

(1) On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of Section 71 or 72, the mayor must –

(a) consider the statement or report

(b) check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

(c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;

(d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure –

(i) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and

(ii) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;

The Council, per item C2829/05/022 dated 26 May 2022, approved the Final Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF), required by Section 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was subsequently approved by Council per item C2830/05/2022 dated 27 May 2022.

Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, stipulates that the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is approved by the Executive Mayor **within 28 days after the approval of the budget.**

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is therefore compiled and submitted to the Executive Mayor for consideration and approval. The Measurable Performance Objectives were compiled as per the approved Key Performance Areas (Strategic Objectives) and approved by the Executive Mayor on 23 June 2022 and made public as per Section 53(3)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, as well as Section 21A(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000. The document was open for inspection for the period 27 June 2022 – 18 July 2022. No public comments were received.

The quarterly performance assessments for the period 1 Jul 2022 – 30 Sep 2022, were conducted on 20 & 21 Oct 2022 and the outcome in terms of the relevant legislation is herewith reported. The performance is measured and assessed in terms of the approved Measurable Performance Objectives, overall and departmental.

	Q1
1. Total number of indicators	61
2. Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	21
3. Number of Indicators Achieved	21
4. Number of Indicators not Achieved	0
5. Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	40
% Performance	**100%**

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
CORP	**11**	0	0	6	2	0	**100%**	3
FIN	**11**	0	0	0	0	0	**-**	11
ENG	**10**	0	0	0	0	0	**-**	10
COMM	**9**	0	0	4	0	0	**100%**	5
DP	**9**	0	0	1	0	4	**100%**	4
PSR	**7**	0	0	2	0	0	**100%**	5
MM	**4**	0	0	2	0	0	**100%**	2
	61	**0**	**0**	**15**	**2**	**4**	**100%**	**40**

Proposed Amendments to Key Performance Indicators

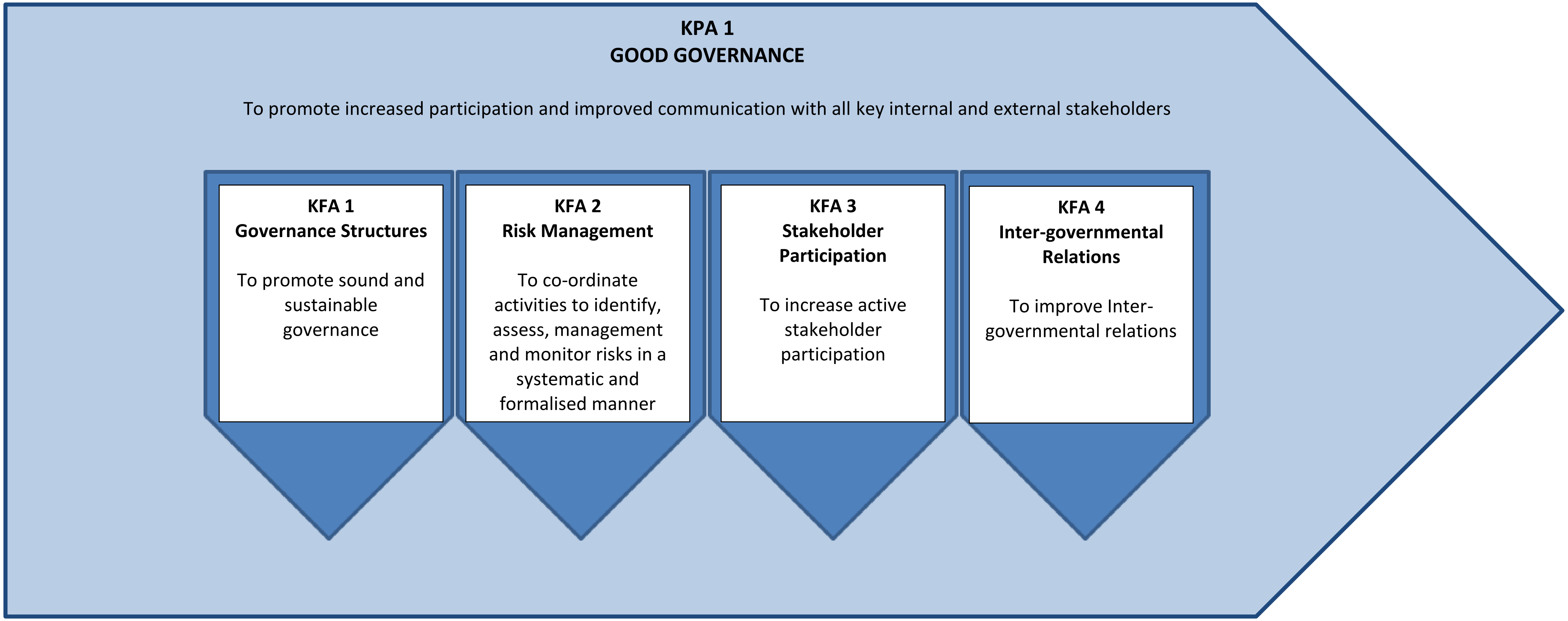
Proposed amendments were made, where relevant and applicable, for consideration by Council during the mid-year performance assessments and consideration of the Adjustments Budget, during Jan 2023.

9. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs) / KEY FOCUS AREAS (KFAs) (Measurable Performance Objectives)

As earlier referred to, the Key Performance Areas (KPAs) have been broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

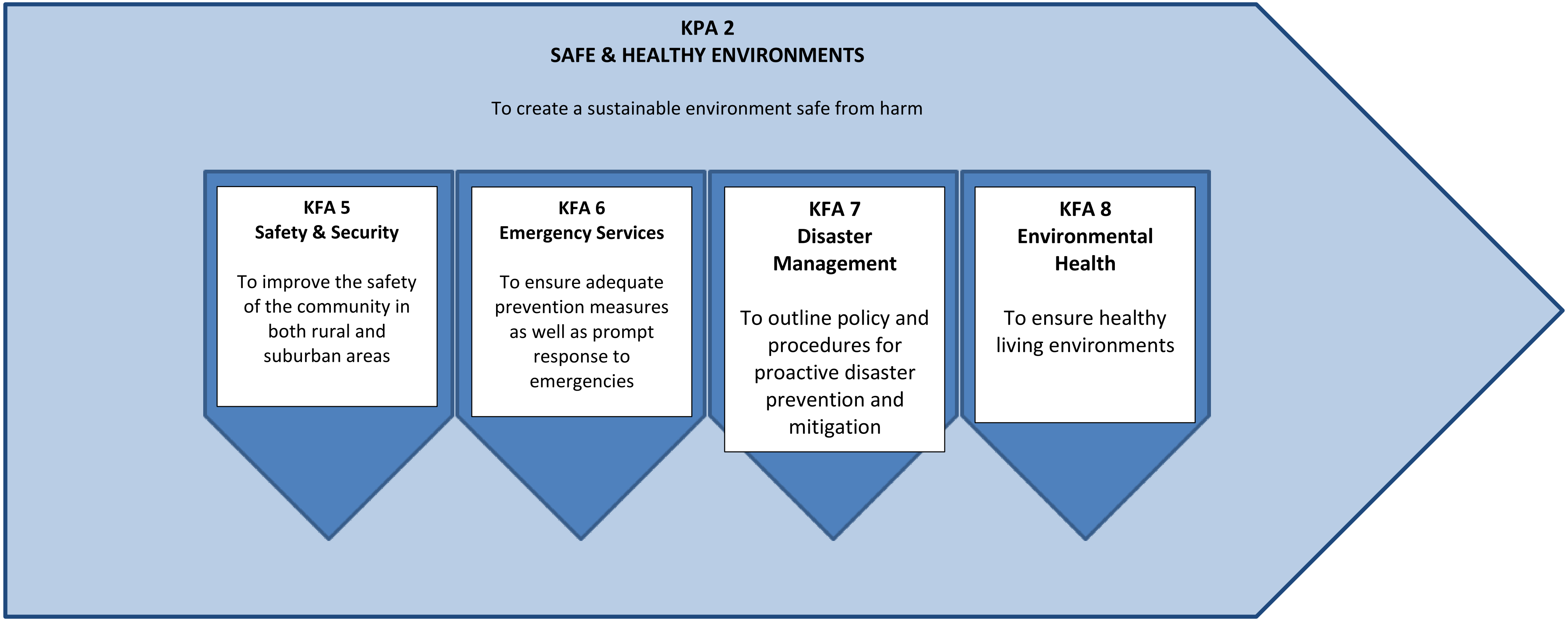
KPA 1: Good Governance	KPA 2: Safe & Healthy Environments	KPA 3: Community Development	KPA 4: Institutional Development	KPA 5: Financial Stability	KPA 6: Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments	KPA 7: Communications & Customer Care	KPA 8: Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation
KFA 1: Governance Structures	KFA 5: Safety and Security	KFA 9: Parks and Sports & Recreation	KFA 13: Human Resources & Skills Development	KFA 17: Financial Management	KFA 21: Electricity, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy	KFA 27: Communication & Marketing	KFA 29: Municipal Planning & Built Environment
KFA 2: Risk Management	KFA 6: Emergency Services	KFA 10: Libraries, Arts & Culture and Special Programmes	KFA 14: Monitoring & Evaluation and Performance Management	KFA 18: Revenue Management	KFA 22: Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure	KFA 28: Customer Relations	KFA 30: Spatial Planning and Investment
KFA 3: Stakeholder Participation	KFA 7: Disaster Management	KFA 11: Heath, ECD and Social	KFA 15: Information Technology	KFA 19: Supply Change Management	KFA 23: Water & Sanitation Infrastructure		KFA 31: Local Economic Development
KFA 4: Intergovernmental Relations	KFA 8: Environmental Heath	KFA 12: Cemeteries & Crematoria	KFA 16: Policies, Processes and Procedures	KFA 20: Assets Equipment & Fleet Management	KFA 24: Solid Waste Management		
					KFA 25: Project Management & Public Facilities		
					KFA 26: Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation		

The cascading of performance from KPA through to KPI, ensures that all projects contribute in some way to the achievement of a Midvaal Local Municipality Strategic Objective and in turn District, Provincial and National objectives.

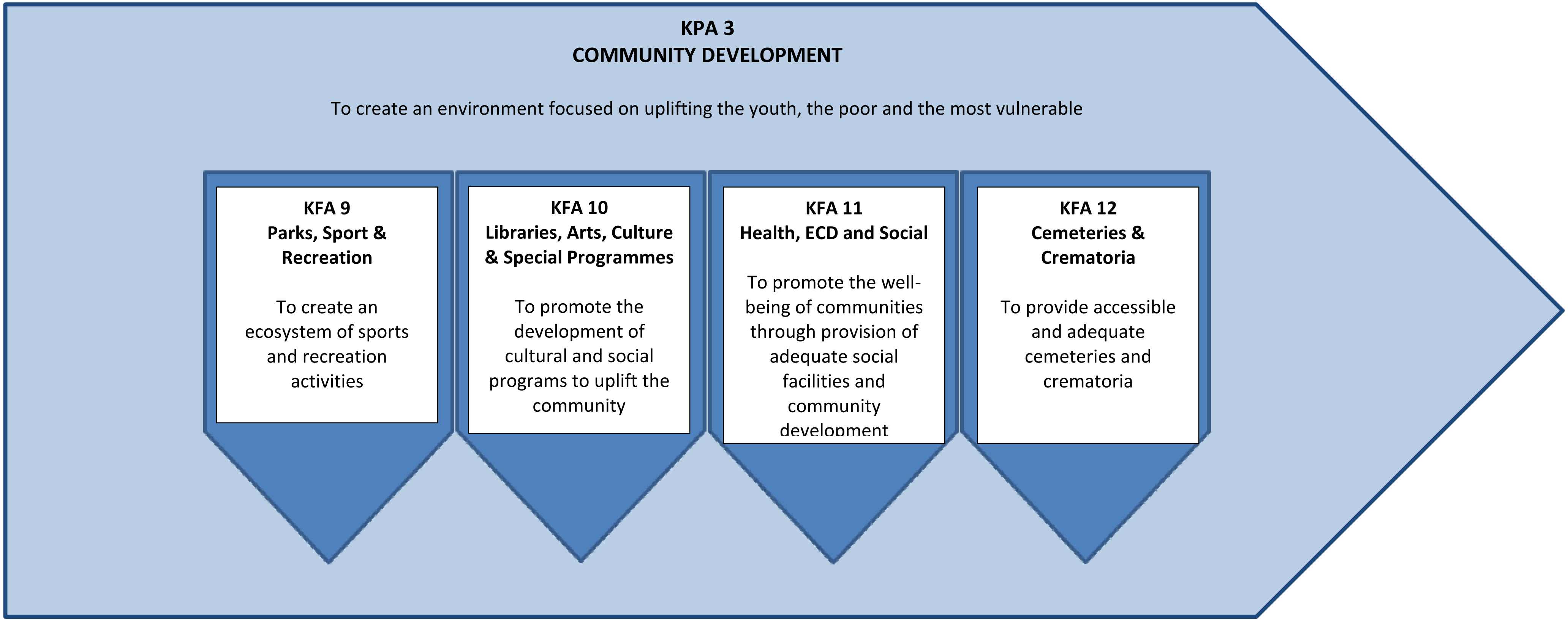

KPA 1
GOOD GOVERNANCE
To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders
KFA 1
Governance Structures
To promote sound and sustainable governance
KFA 2
Risk Management
To co-ordinate activities to identify, assess, management and monitor risks in a systematic and formalised manner
KFA 3
Stakeholder Participation
To increase active stakeholder participation
KFA 4
Inter-governmental Relations
To improve Inter-governmental relations

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	Q1 REMEDIAL ACTION	Q1 MODERATION (EX M)
1	MM	KPI 001	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council.	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 1	KFA 03	Number of events arranged per approved year planner	(1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = (1) Draft Year Planner submitted to Head of Department and signed off by Head of Department by 15 Jul 2022 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 30 Aug 2022 (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (3) Evidence of execution of event planned	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
3	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
4	FIN	KPI 020.1	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
5	CORP	KPI 020.2	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

6	ENG	KPI 020.3	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
7	DP	KPI 020.4	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
8	COMM	KPI 020.5	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
9	PSR	KPI 020.6	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
10	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner	60	15	15	Target Achieved	15 Ward Committee meetings were arranged and convened.	Fully Effective


KPA 2
SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENTS
To create a sustainable environment safe from harm
KFA 5
Safety & Security
To improve the safety of the community in both rural and suburban areas
KFA 6
Emergency Services
To ensure adequate prevention measures as well as prompt response to emergencies
KFA 7
Disaster Management
To outline policy and procedures for proactive disaster prevention and mitigation
KFA 8
Environmental Health
To ensure healthy living environments

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	Q1 REMEDIAL ACTION	Q1 MODERATION (EX M)
1	PSR	KPI 040	KPA 2	KFA 06	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	90%	-	-	-	Completeness of evidence to be confirmed	Not Applicable
2	PSR	KPI 041	KPA 2	KFA 05	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
3	PSR	KPI 048	KPA 2	KFA 07	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2023	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
4	COMM	KPI 049	KPA 2	KFA 08	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2023	10	3	3	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
5	PSR	KPI 051	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	80%	75%	84.30%	Total speed infringements issued = 35 278 vs 41 835 successfully downloaded, captured for mailing	Evidence subjected to follow-up audit	Fully Effective


KPA 3
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable
KFA 9
Parks, Sport & Recreation
To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities
KFA 10
Libraries, Arts, Culture & Special Programmes
To promote the development of cultural and social programs to uplift the community
KFA 11
Health, ECD and Social
To promote the well-being of communities through provision of adequate social facilities and community development
KFA 12
Cemeteries & Crematoria
To provide accessible and adequate cemeteries and crematoria

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	Q1 REMEDIAL ACTION	Q1 MODERATION (EX M)
1	COMM	KPI 042	KPA 3	KFA 09	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
2	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 3	KFA 10	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
3	COMM	KPI 044	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly	46	12	12	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
4	COMM	KPI 045	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	5	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
5	COMM	KPI 046	KPA 3	KFA 12	Kookrus Cemetery fence erected	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2023 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

KPA 4
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KFA 13
Human Resources & Skills Development

To ensure adequate internal capacity and capability to deliver on the municipality's objectives

KFA 14
Monitoring & Evaluation & Performance Management

To develop and implement an effective and efficient performance management system

KFA 15
Information Technology

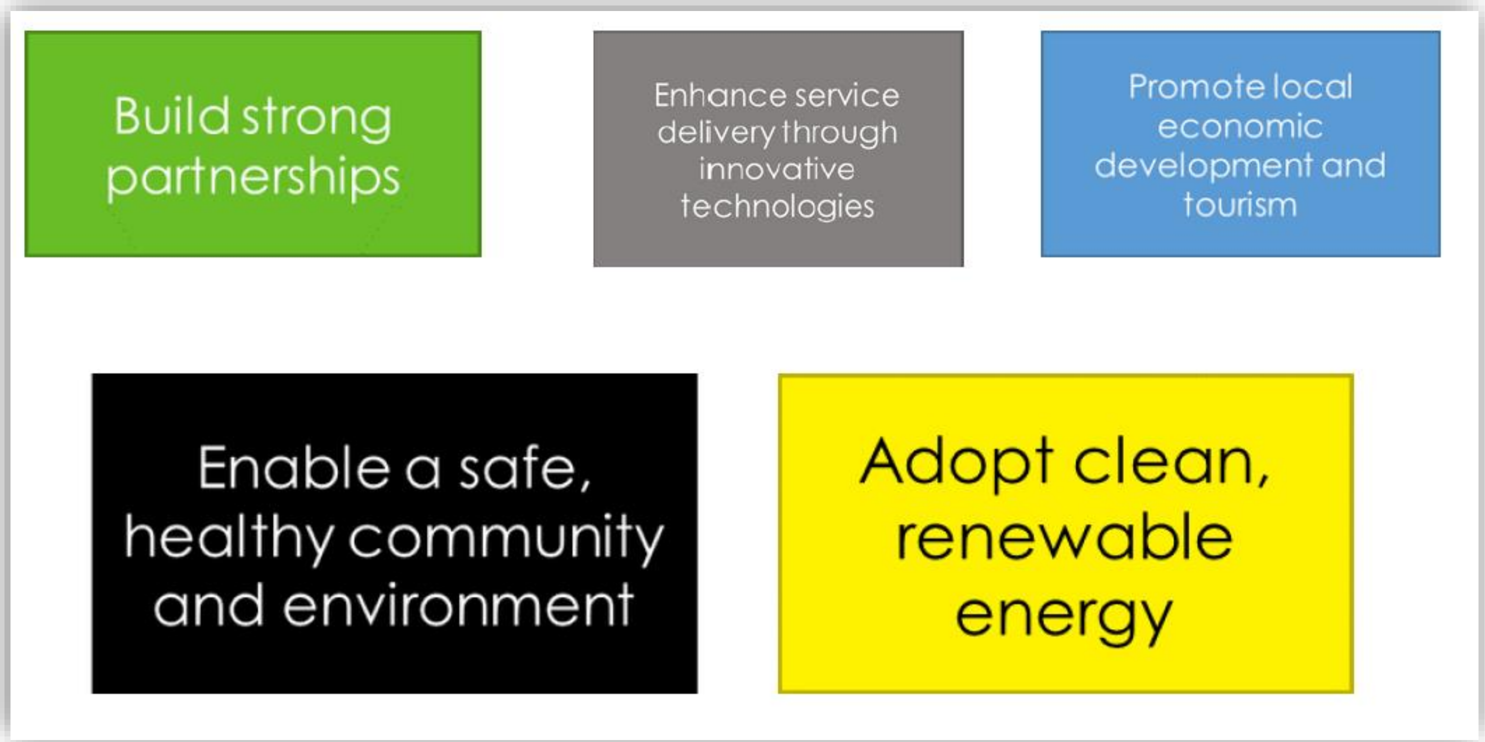
To enhance systems and technology to enable the municipality to deliver excellent customer experience

KFA 16
Policies, Processes and Procedures

To write and review processes and procedures to ensure the objectives of the municipality are achieved

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	Q1 REMEDIAL ACTION	Q1 MODERATION (EX M)
1	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 15	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target	95%	95%	99.45%	Target exceeded by 4.45%	None	Above Expectations
2	CORP	KPI 022	KPA 4	KFA 16	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (2) Policy Owner (3) Council Resolution and date of Council meeting policy was approved, by 30 Sep 2022 (Council Resolution)	1	1	1	Target Achieved	(1) Policy registers not in line with definition: Relevant Section & Policy Owner not indicated (2) Council Resolution outstanding	Fully Effective
3	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	4	4	1.15	Target exceeded by 2.5 days	Two resignations in the section might impact on future performance	Above Expectations
4	MM	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 14	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
5	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	95%	-	20.99%	Training Budget plus FMG Grant = R2 137 030.00 Actual YtD Expenditure: R543 513.17 = 20.99%, excluding 20% Retention = R116 172.12 = 5.44% (Total YtD = 26.43%	-	Not Applicable

6	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2022) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2023, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	0	-	-	-	Not Applicable



KPA 5

FINANCIAL STABILITY

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KFA 17
Financial Management

To manage the finances of the municipality in a manner that will enhance its financial viability and maintain sustainability

KFA 18
Revenue Management

To protect and enhance the revenue position to enable the objectives of the municipality

KFA 19
Supply Chain Management

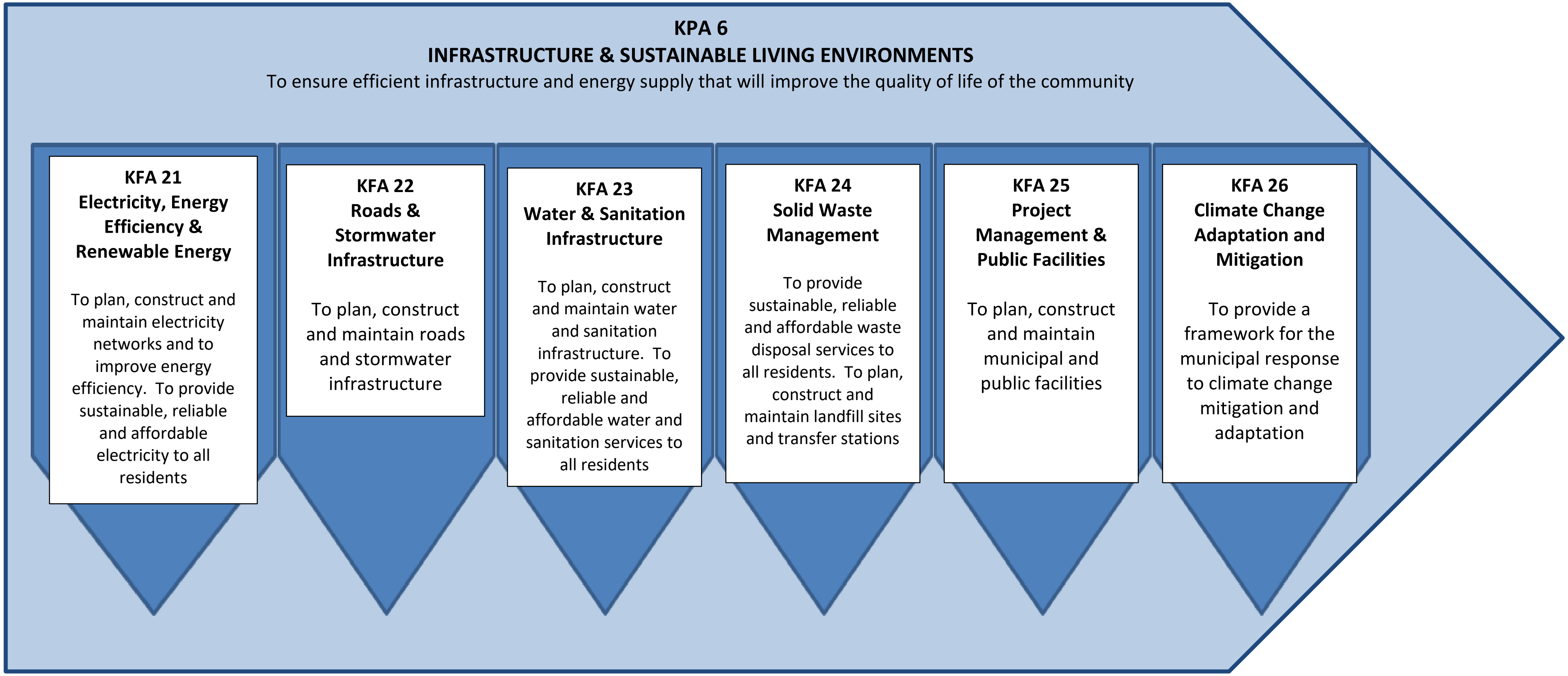
To develop and maintain and effective supply chain which uplifts local business and the youth

KFA 20
Assets, Equipment & Fleet Management

To adequately maintain the assets of the municipality

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
							YEAR 1					
							2022/2023	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MODERATION (EX M)
1	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	2.5	-	5.23	-	-	Not Applicable
2	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 17	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	1.5 : 1	-	3.10	-	-	Not Applicable
3	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 17	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	Clean	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
4	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	15	-	111.15	-	-	Not Applicable
5	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions)	50%	-	44.67%	-	-	Not Applicable

6	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 18	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	92%	-	89.48%	-	-	Not Applicable
7	FIN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R5 500 per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services	99%	-	99.65%	Number of Indigents = 4 577 Received subsidy plus others = 4 561 = 99.65%	-	Not Applicable
8	MM	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	90%		13.84%	Total Adjustments Budget: R186 658 013 YtD Exp: R25 839 075 = 13.84%	-	Not Applicable
9	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	6%	-	5.60%	Spent all suppliers = R113 907 452 vs Spent on township-based suppliers = R6 405 982 = 5.6% (488 vs 34)	-	Not Applicable
10	FIN	KPI 016	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	4%	-	12.90%	Spent all suppliers = R113 907 452 vs Spent on youth-based suppliers = R14 720 412 = 12.9% (488 vs 62)	-	Not Applicable
11	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 20	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	8%	-	10.25%	Operating Budget: R1 550 468 772 vs Repairs and Maintenance Budget: R158 875 487	-	Not Applicable
12	FIN	KPI 039	KPA 5	KFA 17	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	20%	-	13.00%	Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grants = R1 341 101 790 vs Debt = R176 968 746	-	Not Applicable


KPA 6
INFRASTRUCTURE & SUSTAINABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENTS
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community
KFA 21
Electricity, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy
To plan, construct and maintain electricity networks and to improve energy efficiency. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable electricity to all residents
KFA 22
Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure
To plan, construct and maintain roads and stormwater infrastructure
KFA 23
Water & Sanitation Infrastructure
To plan, construct and maintain water and sanitation infrastructure. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable water and sanitation services to all residents
KFA 24
Solid Waste Management
To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations
KFA 25
Project Management & Public Facilities
To plan, construct and maintain municipal and public facilities
KFA 26
Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation
To provide a framework for the municipal response to climate change mitigation and adaptation

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023 Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	Q1 REMEDIAL ACTION	Q1 MODERATION (EX M)
1	DP	KPI 004	KPA 6	KFA 26	Develop Climate Change Framework for MLM	Climate Change Framework for MLM developed and approved by Council: Q2 = Draft Climate Change Framework, signed off by Head of the Department, circulated for departmental comments Q4 = Climate Change Framework for MLM approved by Council (Council Resolution)	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
2	ENG	KPI 006	KPA 6	KFA 25	Refurbishment and painting of Galloway Depot	Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Mar 2023	1	-	Letter of Appointment issued to Vunani Investments CC dated 10 Oct 2022	Not Applicable	None	Not Applicable
3	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss	-11.50%	-	-12.36%	Not Applicable	None	Not Applicable
4	PSR	KPI 031	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal	150 000 m^2	-	Item - Feedback on the Public Participation to be considered by Council 27 Oct 2022	-	-	Not Applicable
5	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 23	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses)	-30.40%	-	-38.45%	Not Applicable	None	Not Applicable
6	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	67.61%	-	68.08%	Not Applicable	None	Not Applicable

7	ENG	KPI 034	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Sanitation Section)	4	-	7	Not Applicable	Supplementary evidence required	Not Applicable
8	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	84.27%	-	83.86%	Not Applicable	None	Not Applicable
9	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Water Section)	12	-	55	Not Applicable	Supplementary evidence required	Not Applicable
10	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 21	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	64.13%	-	64.15%	Not Applicable	None	Not Applicable
11	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 6	KFA 21	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Electrical Section)	12	-	36	Not Applicable	Supplementary evidence required	Not Applicable
12	COMM	KPI 047	KPA 6	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	86%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
13	COMM	KPI 052	KPA 6	KFA 24	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed to MEC. 2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	1	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
14	PSR	KPI 053	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Q3: Site establishment by appointed contractor completed (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works) - 31 Mar 2022 Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2023 (Total distance plus minus 800 m - Bronk Road)	3 km	-	-	-	Indicator owner to be confirmed	Not Applicable

KPA 7
COMMUNICATION & CUSTOMER CARE

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

KFA 27
Communication & Marketing

To improve internal and external communication to enhance the perception of the municipality

KFA 28
Customer Relations

To provide a user-friendly platform for citizens to engage with the municipality

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
							YEAR 1 2022/2023 TARGET	Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	Q1 REMEDIAL ACTION	Q1 MODERATION (EX M)
1	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 7	KFA 28	Number of customer satisfaction outcome survey reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly	Survey report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 7	KFA 27	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Acting Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	100%	100%	100%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective

KPA 8

ECONOMIC GROWTH & SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within MLM and through the development of partnerships and innovation

KFA 29
Municipal Planning & Built Environment

To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and policy

KFA 30
Spatial Planning and Investment

To develop an effective spatial framework to promote development in the municipality, focused on enabling and aligning development objectives

KFA 31
Local Economic Development

To facilitate and promote local economic growth

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 1 2022/2023	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
								Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MODERATION (EX M)
1	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977, (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m2 floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control)	100%	100%	100%	Target exceeded. x58 building plan applications considered within 12 working days within an average of 6 working days. Register signed off by ED.	According to performance matrix - Level of Attainment should be Outstanding Performance	Outstanding Performance
2	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	(1) Average of 6 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	Within 8 months	Within 6 months	4.8 months	Target exceeded. X29 land use applications considered within an average of 4.80 months	Out	Outstanding Performance
3	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 31	(NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Report to Department of Labour approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2022 (Proof of receipt by Committee Clerk, 2021/2022 = report)	1 200	-	2021/2022 Annual report submitted into reporting cycle on 17 August 2022 (Email)	-	-	Not Applicable
4	DP	KPI 050	KPA 8	KFA 30	Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours	(1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint lodged through Call Centre) versus date of responded (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by the Director by the 15th working day, quarterly	100%	100%	100%	Target Achieved. (Received = 1 Attended = 1 Turn-around time = 1 day)	Land invasion incident is outside the Midvaal jurisdiction, COJ.	Fully Effective
5	DP	KPI 054	KPA 8	KFA 29	Number of law enforcement compliance operations conducted	(1) Law enforcement compliance operations conducted monthly (measures the number of operations) including all relevant role-players (Environmental Health, Protection Services & Development & Planning (2) Outcome of operations reported to Mayoral Committee = Report submitted into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	12	3	10	Target exceeded	Completeness of evidence to be addressed	Outstanding Performance

6	DP	KPI 055	KPA 8	KFA 29	Conduct illegal building activities survey	Illegal building activities survey conducted as a multi-year project: (1.1) Year 1 (2022/2023) - Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (1.2) Report outcome of survey to Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) (2) Year 2 (2023/2024) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Year 3 (2024/2025) Report progress quarterly to Council	1	-	-	The De Deur Estates (R82 from Van der Merwe Road to Rose Road (R551)) = 33 properties surveyed	Completeness of evidence to be addressed	Not Applicable
7	DP	KPI 056	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	100%	100%	100%	Target Achieved. x99 COOs considered within an average of 2 working days	-	Outstanding Performance

10. COUNCIL RESOLUTION